## MODEL ENGINEERS'

THE PRACTICAL HOBBY MAGAZINE



MODEL ENGINEER EXHIBITION

29TH - 31ST DECEMBER 2003 SANDOWN PARK, ESHER, SURREY

## **Pro Machine Tools Ltd**

Precision Machines Made in Germany "For the discerning engineer."











Longitudinal X-axis Vertical Z-axis 280 mm Transverse Y-axis 150 mm Optional 180 mm 1,4 kW, 230 V, 50 Hz Spindle speed r.p.m. 180 - 3000 Swivel range both sides Tool holder MT 20ptional MT3 or SK 30 Drilling stroke 40 mm Work bench 700 x 180 mm

F1210E

electronic

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Wabeco produce precision made machines by rigorous quality control and accuracy testing. All lathes and mills are backed by an extensive range of tools and accessories. Wabeco machines are quality rather than far eastern quantity.

All mills and lathes can be supplied fully fitted for CNC machining or can be retro fitted at a later date.

See our web site for details.





**GOL®matic** 

#### **Pro Machine Tools Ltd**

17 Station Road Business Park
Barnack
Stamford
Lincolnshire
PE9 3DW

Tel: (01780) 740956 Fax: (01780) 740957

Sales@emcomachinetools.co.uk

www.emcomachinetools.co.uk

Published by Highbury Nexus Special Interests Ltd, Berwick House, 8-10 Knoll Rise, Orpington, Kent BR6 0EL Tel: 01689 899200 Fax: 01689 899240

Highbury Nexus Special Interests Ltd is a wholly owned subsidiary of Highbury House Communications plc

#### **EDITORIAL**

Editor
David Fenner - Tel/Fax: 01738 583832

Editorial Administrator Sarah Mead - 01689 899243 sarah.mead@nexusmedia.com

#### **PRODUCTION**

Designer Carol Philpott

Production Manager Colin Blake - 01689 899221

**Printed By** Polestar (Colchester)

Origination by Atelier Data Services

#### **SALES & MARKETING**

**Group Sales Manager** Colin Taylor - 01689 899215

Sales Manager Tony Robertson - 01689 899213

**Marketing Executive** Gillian Lawrence - 01689 899224

#### CIRCULATION

Sales Development Manager Rachel Murthwaite - 01689 899222

Circulation Manager Brian Donnelly - 020 7331 1149

#### **MANAGEMENT**

**Divisional Publisher** Dawn Frosdick-Hopley

Associate Publisher Jez Walters

#### SUBSCRIPTIONS

8 issues UK £27.00, Europe £32.50, US Surface \$47.50, US Airmail £53.00, RoW Surface £33.00, RoW Airmail £35.00 UK SUBSCRIPTIONS AND BACK ISSUES: Highbury Nexus Subscription Services, Link House, 8 Bortholomew's Wolk, Ely, Cambridgeshire CB74ZD Tel: 01353 654420 Final Degyts \$400,000 Per College Page 15 (1997) 18 ( Email: nexus.subs@highbury-wyvern.co.uk (8.00am-6.00pm Mon.- Fri.) USA SUBSCRIPTION AGENT: Wise Owl Worldwide Publications, 5150 Candlewood Street, Suite 1, Lakewood CA. 90712-1900 USA. For Visa/Mastercard orders in USA Telephone (562) 461 7574. Fax (562) 461 7212.

Email: info@wiseowlmagazines.com Web: www.wiseowlmagazines.com Postmaster send address corrections to: Model Engineers' Workshop c/o Mercury Airfreight International Limited
365 Blair Road, Avenel, NJ 07001, USPS 010876
CANADIAN DISTRIBUTION:

Gordon & Gotch Periodical (Toll free 1 - 800 - 438 - 5005)



Highbury Nexus Special Interests Ltd 2003
 All rights reserved ISSN 00819-8277
 The Publisher's written consent must be obtained re any part of this publication may be reproduced in any form whatsoever, including photocopiers, and information retrieval systems.

All reasonable care is taken in the preparation of the magazine contents, but the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for errors in the contents of this magazine or for any loss however arising from such errors, including loss resulting from negligence of our staff. Reliance placed upon the contents of this magazine is at

## Contents

On the Editor's Bench

Dave Fenner's commentary

**Judging Tools and Workshop Appliances** 

It's not all down to spit and polish

14 Desk CNC - a Windows based controller for CNC

Recent advances in hands off machining

16 A Hobbing Attachment for the Lathe

Accurate gears made easy.

20 **Travel Stops for a Drill/Mill** 

A straightforward upgrade to improve convenience and repeatability

24 **Newton Tesla CL750 Inverter Drive Review** 

Latest vari - speed drive put through its paces.

26 **Construction of a Pipe Bending** Machine (2)

Using both external and internal constraint

33 M. E. W. Index

Index for issues 81 to 92 to remove or copy

37 **Trade Counter** 

New items from suppliers

38 Mk. 3 Wire Eroder (1)

From holes to profiling

42 Chester Craftsman Lathe a Progress Report

Further experience on this popular machine

47 Link Up

Readers sales and wants

47 **Next Issue** 

48 The Midlands Model Engineering Exhibition

An overview of some workshop related items

50 **Scribe a Line** 

Reader to reader

54 **Model Engineer Exhibition Entry form** 





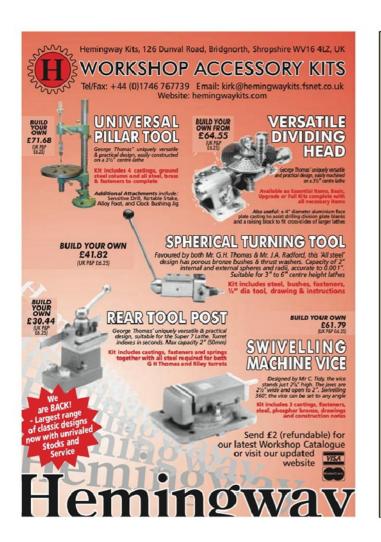


Front Cover



A Chester Craftsman similar to that discussed on page 42. This one has long bed and inverter drive.

Turn to pages 56-57 for a Christmas Special Subscription Offer. Save 10% and get a fantastic free CD.





### Folkestone Engineering Supplies.



Offers a fast friendly service, competitive prices, no minimum order value, no VAT, competitive delivery fee's and large stocks.

#### Not got our cat? why not ask for our free catalogue or visit our web site.

Fasteners (metric & imperial), ferrous and non-ferrous metals (round,hex,square,flat,etc), also off-cuts (subject to availability). Goods supplied mail order or callers (by appointment) welcome.

Tel:01303 894611 email metal2models@btopenworld.com www.metal2models.btinternet.co.uk

#### Items in stock

Aluminium, Brass, Copper, Phosphor Bronze, Nickel Silver and Stainless.

Bright Mild steel and Black Mild Steel, spring steel
Silver Steel and Ground Flat Stock.

Cast Iron. Fasteners.

#### Visit us at Sandown 29th - 31st December 2003.

Where we will have a range of our stock available, But to avoid disappointment, please pre-order for collection.

Pre-order and spend £40.00 or more and get a <u>free gift</u> of a useful mixed \*pack of 200 BA machine screws.

(\*of our choice and subject to availability, however we will try and meet a customers preference).

62 Canterbury Road, Hawkinge, Kent CT18 7BP

Open weekdays (0900-1600) Saturday mornings (0900-1200)

VISA



### Bede Tools & Machinery

#### New & Used Tooling & Light Machinery Bought & Sold

athes:	0050 075
Boxford BUD & CUD Metal lathes	
Harrison 9" 3 & 4 Jaw Gap Bed Taper Turning & Tooling	
Myford ML7R (Green Model) 3 & 4 Jaw & Tooling 240 volt	
Myford ML73 & 4 Jaw & Tooling 240 volt	
Raglan 5 3 & 4 Jaw & Tooling	
einen & Boley Model LM 3 & 4 Jaw Collets & Tooling 240 volt	
/iceroy TDS GB 3 & 4 Jaw Chuck & Tooling (choice 2)	
Milling Machines:	
Elliot Victoria Vertical Milling machine 40INT	
Harrison Vertical/Horizontal Milling machine 30INT	£1200
Twin Vertical (Bench or Floor standing) 2MT	
Orill Machines: Oraper Bench Model D16/16 2MT 240 volt- Cobco Star Floor Standing 1 MT - Cobco Star (Bench model) - Corgress NO1 Floor Standing - Cotact tritle Mercury (Bench model) × 2 -	hV
Draper Bench Model D16/16 2MT 240 volt	£110
-obco Star Floor Standing 1M1 Photography	\$1£200
-obco Star (Bench model) Email of	£125
Progress NO1 Floor Standing -	£250
Startrite Mercury (Bench model) x 2	£225 - £295
Jnion Floor Standing Drill Machine1MT	£200
Noodwork Machinery: Kity 10" Table Saw 240 volt	6304
Union Graduate Wood Turning Lathe with Chisels	
/iceroy Educator Bowl Turning 50" Bed & Tooling (choice 2)	
Wadkin & Bursgreen Floor standing Bandsaw 15" Throat	
Nadkin & Bursgreen Planer 12"x70" Table -	
Misc Machinery:	
Astra 4" Belt Linisher prices	£125
Oxford oil Filled WelderAll Price	£1 00
/iceroy TDS9 Floor Standing Polisher	£1 25 £1 00 £1 50
aringing wachines:	
Exel swing Grinder 5 x 10 Mag Table -	
J & S 1310 Cylindrical Grinder & Tooling	
Machines listed are a sample of our large sto	ock. ellent price.

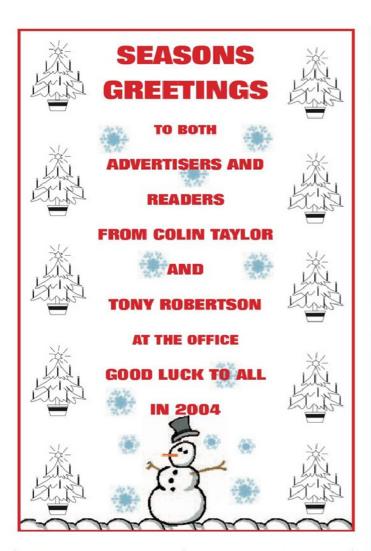
Unit 35 The Royal Ind Est Jarrow, Tyne & Wear, NE32 3HR
Tel: (0191) 428 6575 Mobile: 07966 285 390

Email: bedetools@yahoo.co.uk

VISA

#### Model Engineering Workshop Ad Index

ADVERTISER	PAGE
Bede Tools	4
Brimarc	
BW Electronics	
Camden	5
Chester (UK) Ltd	
Chronos	7
Classified pages	
Compucutter	
Compumil	
Emco	
Eng NX Books	56
Folkestone Engineering	4
G+M Tools	
GLR	6
Hemingway Kits	
HHC X Wood	58
Home and Workshop	IBC
I M Service	
J A Crew	
Machine Mart	
ME/MEW subs new MEEX Comp Form	
Meridienne	
Metals on the Web	61
Model Eng. Services	
Newton Tesla	8
Pro Machine Tools	IFC
Tracy Tools Ltd	
Warco	
Welding Centre	5
Welding Centre	







#### ood Winter Reading (and information) just for you!



#### Machine Shop Methods • 1950 • Milne • £ 18.05

Dave Gingery, whose many books we have stocked for years, reckons this is the best beginner's machine work book he has seen, and it certainly is good. The majority of the chapters are concerned with using the lathe, but others cover the drilling machine, the shaper, the milling machine and the grinder. And there are other chapters on holding the workpiece, useful tools and fixtures - full drawings for a

large number of items, gears and gear cutting, cutting speed and finish, accuracy and materials. The illustrations (all drawings) are very clear and the text is concise and to the point - Lorus J. Milne really knew his onions. 376 very heavily illustrated pages. Paperback.



#### Soldering, Brazing & Welding - a Manual of Techniques • Pritchard • £16.94

Very good book on all ways of joining bits of metal together. Covered are all ways of soldering and brazing, albeit slightly briefly and then, in much greater detail, Oxy-Acetylene, MMA, MIG and TIG welding. Most of the instructions refer to welding steel, but welding other materials and distortion control are covered in separate chapters, as is quality in

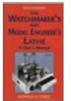
welding. Recommended for those taking up welding, or as a reference book if you have some experience. 160 pages full of drawings, diagrams and photographs. Larger format paperback.



#### How to Run a Lathe • 1942 • South Bend • £7.75

For years Lindsay and ourselves sold 1000s of copies of the 1966 edition of this great book - then "South Bend" put the price through the roof.... Now Tom Lindsay has reprinted the 1942 edition, and it costs less! There are differences between the two editions, but the main text is identical - most of the changes are in the photos, with different hairstyles, and sometimes lathes. As a book to keep by your lathe for everyday use,

this has no equal - buy a copy. 128 page illustrated paperback.



#### The Watchmaker's and Model Engineer's Lathe - a Users Manual (Fifth edition - updated) • de Carle • £ 18.39

This covers the small and very precise lathes used for watch-making. It deal with most makes of these in detail, with useful hints and tips on setting them up, and using them. The virtual demise of this type of lathe has resulted in this edition being extended to cover larger lathes, such as Myfords, Unimats and the like, which can also be used for watchmaking.

Interesting and useful. 220 pages. Over 280 illustrations. Hardbound.



#### Making Rifle Barrels • c. 1916-1918 • £ 7.95

Fascinating series of articles extracted from Machinery Magazine showing exactly how rifle barrels were made during the First World War. There are 26 pages on Machining the Lee-Enfield Barrel, 27 pages on Drilling, Reaming and Straightening Rifle Barrels, with the final 10 pages covering Machining Rifling Bars on the Bench Lathe and on Drilling a Long Blind Hole. Detailed and interesting information of interest today, even if the processes

described, other than in the final section, are essentially industrial. Softcover.



#### Making Crucibles • Gingery • £ 8.50

We have sold hundreds, if not thousands, of books on making your own furnace so that you can melt metal, but all of these books assume you will purchase a crucible for use with the furnace. Now Vince Gingery has now written a book on making your own crucibles. Two methods are described both depend on making molds, but differ as to how these are used. Either way looks straightforward, and a lot of fun. Covers making the clay for the crucible, firing it etc, and making crucible tongs. Excellent instruction as always from

this source. 60 pages. 117 photos and drawings. Paperback.

#### Prices shown INCLUDE U.K. Post & Packing (Overseas customers please allow 10% extra for delivery)



FREE Booklist, all 80 A4 illustrated pages of it, sent with orders. If you would like to see it before ordering (and you will order!), phone, fax, write or see our website for your copy - sent Free worldwide, and not just at Christmas!



#### G.L.R. METAL FINISHING PRODUCTS

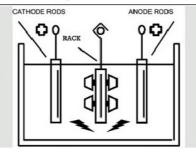
Why pay minimum charges and wait - Do it yourself - Do it now - Do it well - It makes more sense

#### NICKEL PLATING KITS

Bright or Black Electro Plate directly on:

#### Copper - Brass - Iron - Steel

Welded Brazed or Soldered Joints "TEK-NICK" Workshop Kit £49.95 + Carr £4.95 "TEK-NICK" Mid-Tec Kit £92.00 + Carr £5.50 "TEK-NICK" Maxi-Tec £145.00 + Carr £6.50 Instructions with all kits (Tanks not included) Replacement components available



#### "KOOLBLAK"

Simple immersion at room temperature. permanent heavy duty blacking for

#### Steel - Iron - Cast Iron

Creates an integral, professional finish with no dimentional change. A superlative black oxide finish on steel. "KOOLBLAK" Starter kit £25.00 Carr £5.50 "KOOLBLAK" Workshop kit £45.00 Carr £6.50 Instructions with all kits. Replacements available

"TECHTRATE" Steel blackening in salts. Gives an uniform Jet Black finish or on a polished surface gives a Blue/Black finish. The solution operates at 141C / 285F This product is ideal for Tools, Small arms, Fasteners or Fittings. £32.00 + £6.50 Carriage

"ZINCFAST XL" Workshop kit £67.50 + £6.50 Carr. "ZINCFAST XL" Mini-Tec Kit £77.50 + £6.50 Carr. "ZINCFAST XL" Maxi-Tec Kit £155.00 + £6.50 Carr.

Produces a bright zinc deposit on Steel & Iron. For Car & Motorcycle components. Zinc is highly valued as a rustproof finish, suitable for all

#### "CASE HARDENING POWDER"

This case hardening compound gi0es an acceptable depth of hardening to steel components 125 gms £5.50 + £1.50 Carr. 250 gms £10.00 + £2.00 Carr. 500 gms £17.95 + £2.50 Carr. 1000 gms £28.00 + £5.50 Carr. Instructions for safe use of this product included

DRY ACID SALTS 500gms £8.50 - COPPER SULPHATE 500gms £7.95 SULPHURIC ACID 3 Litres £17.50 Collection only - HYDROCHLORIC ACID 3 Litres £17.50 Collection only

Plus our usual extensive range of Model Engineering Supplies - Drawings and Castings for 54 Locomotives & Mill Engines

GLR DISTRIBUTORS LTD, UNIT C1, GEDDINGS ROAD, HODDESDON, HERTS. EN11 0NT Web site - www.glrmodelsupplies.com Tel. 01992 470098 Fax. 01992 468700

E-Mail - peteglr@btopenworld.com

Send 6 First class stamps for Catalogue - Hardback or CD

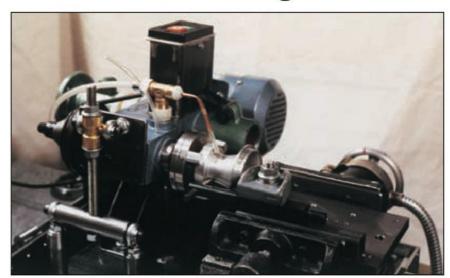
## Compucutter fully described in machine building manual

#### **Machine Building Manual**

(also includes Compumill & Mini machines) Hardcopy £25 + p&p (£5 UK) CD £25 inc.

#### Compucut system

Interface Commpucut software Compucut manual £250 + p&p (£6 UK) Compucut Software + Compucut Manual £100 + p&p (£5 UK

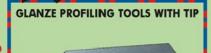


shown here in 2 axis mode, turning a pulse jet intake

Note: Compact rigid design utilising readily available iron castings (pillar drill & X, Y, vice)

Tel: (02476) 473851 Email: compucutters@compuserve.com Web: www.compucutters.com For info pack send SAE to:

Compucut, 17 Lime Tree Avenue, Tile Hill, Coventry CV4 9EY England



Code CG59 CG60 CG61 CG62 6MM SQ 8MM SQ 10MM SQ 12MM SQ £14.95 £15.95 £17.95 £20.00

**GLANZE BORING TOOLS WITH TIP** 

Code CG63 CG64 CG65 CG66 CG67 6MM SQ 8MM SQ 10MM SQ 12MM SQ £16.95 £16.95 £20.00 £22.00 16MM SQ

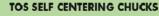




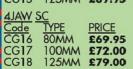








3JAW SO Code CG13 MM08 £56.95 100MM £62.95 **CG14** 125MM **CG15** £69.95 PRICE





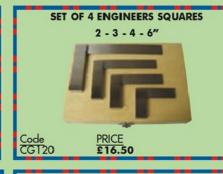




MYFORD MYFORD £17.50 £18.50 BOXFORD £18.50

**TRY OUR** NEW ONLINE SUPPORT SERVICE AT WWW. CHRONOS. LTD.UK















#### US AT SANDOWN PARK 29 - 31 JAN 2004

SECURE ONLINE ORDERING AT WWW.CHRONOS.LTD.UK PRICES INCLUDE VAT & CARRIAGE (UK N CHRONOS LTD UNIT 8 EXECUTIVE PK 229/231 HATFIELD RD ST ALBANS HERTS AL1 4TA

PRICES ARE CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS AND ARE ONLY AVAILABLE WHILE STOCKS LAST TEL (01727) 832793 - 5 LINES FAX (01727) 848130 WEBSITE WWW.CHRONOS.LTD.UK EMAIL SALES@CHRONOS.LTD.UK



VISA

### SMOOTH, QUIET, HIGH PERFORMANCE

An easily fitted variable speed control for your lathe or miller



Getting the right speed for the job can be a tedious and time consuming job, changing belts and pulleys - and even then, the bottom speed can still be too high for some operations.

Now, with Newton Tesla ready built speed controllers, you get smooth, continuous speed control, with motor speeds from 150 to 1800rpm.

All CL and ML Controllers are supplied complete with a new, high torque, variable speed motor that fits directly onto Myford and other lathes of up to 1HP. These motors are to the Imperial "56 frame" and have a 0.625" diameter shaft, although metric motors can be supplied, on request, for other machines.

All controllers and motors are pre-wired and ready to fit onto your lathe or miller.

Designed originally for all Myford ML7, Super 7 and Super 7 Plus lathes, they are suitable for virtually all machines including Tom Senior, Raglan, Colchester and Drummond, and for woodworking lathes too.

PRICES (inclusive of Vi	4 <i>T)</i>
CL400 with 0.5HP motor	£390
CL750 with 1.0HP motor	£425
CL range features start, stop and emergency s speed control with forward, reverse and jog.	top buttons and
ML370 with 0.5HP motor	£464
ML550 with 0.75HP motor	£499
ML750 with 1.0HP motor	£515
ML range features start, stop and emergency s button and speed control with forward and rev	The second secon
UK mainland delivery £	18.



The Newton Tesla system is based on technologically advanced Mitsubishi single-to-three phase inverters. All systems are provided complete with a matched 3-phase motor ready to mount, plug in and go. All are designed to work from single phase 220/240V, 50/60 Hz domestic mains supplies.

In addition to smooth control, giving chatterfree operation, the controller ensures that once you have set the motor speed, it automatically compensates for the cutting load, giving high torque even at low speed. The system also incorporates complete electronic motor protection.

#### The New CL Range

The CL Controller range has been introduced to give savings in space and cost. They feature the same high torque motors as the ML range but incorporate a new, compact inverter giving a depth of only 88 mm.

#### The ML Range

With a proven track record of over 500 units sold worldwide, the ML range are perfect companions for Myford type lathes and give the ultimate machining performance. They also exhibit excellent starting characteristics, giving up to 300% full load motor torque at 3Hz, through using flux vector control technology.

#### About Newton Tesla

Established in 1987 by George Newton, the company is a major supplier of AC and DC variable speed drives to industry, handling power ratings of up to 750kW and 11,000V. Newton Tesla engineers travel throughout Europe, troubleshooting in factory automation and speed control.

#### Call us now for more information and friendly advice on 01925 444773 or visit www.newton-tesla.com









#### NEW CL RANGE! Lower cost, more compact version available now!



#### What Our Customers Say

All parts fitted as you said "like a glove" and the literature provided made the installation very easy to complete.

> Brian Nicholls Myford VMC Miller

I have just unpacked and tested my new motor and drive ......
WOW! So smooth and controllable, with slow spin up and variable speed. And so very quiet.

Alan Patching Myford Super 7

I was very impressed with the service I received from Newton Tesla ...... It was very good value for money.

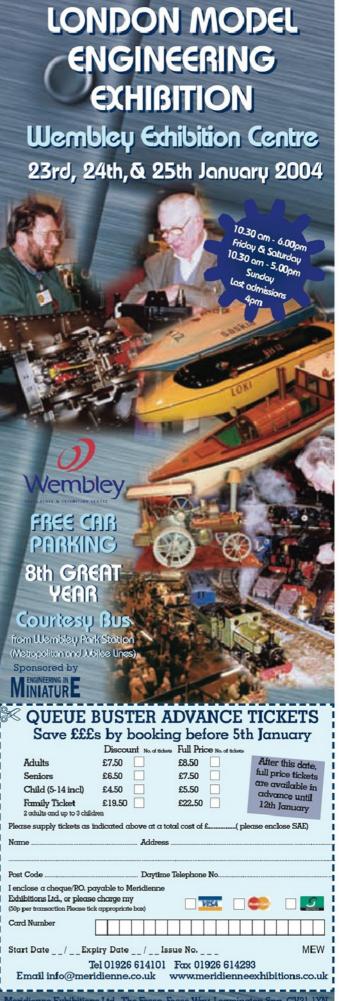
Derek Toller Colchester Student Lathe

Overseas Agents Required Please Call or E-mail Now

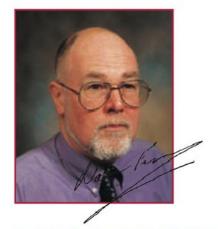












## ON THE EDITOR'S BENCH

#### A local commendation

It was a particular pleasure to receive the most recent newsletter from Remap, which gave details of their latest round of prize-winning projects. Within these appeared the name of Jim Brown, a member of the Perth and Kinross panel, and also one of our model engineering club members, who gained the Inman Award for his design of "Pill Popper". This device had been created to assist a client who had difficulty in removing pills from the modern style plastic packaging. In essence it works on a punch principle, pushing a single pill down through one of several different sized apertures, avoiding the need for deft finger work.

The photo shows an earlier version

which proved the concept. Although developed for one particular client, the device would be of assistance to anyone with reduced manual dexterity, and it is understood that there may be interest in commercial production.



The Pill Popper devised by Jim Brown

#### **MEW** index

In this issue the centre pages will be found to contain the latest index details for MEW, either to pull out or copy. It will also be noted from both Trade Counter and Scribe a Line, that Harold Hall who has been the conscientious archivist and creator of the published index wishes to recruit a successor, to take up the dual opportunities of first providing a service to the hobby, and in a second sense, of taking over a small business. Long term readers will recall that Harold took over as editor of MEW in 1991, and passed the baton to Geoff Sheppard in 1995, and since then has contributed numerous articles aimed at encouraging the novice. A book will be available soon based on the series Turning Projects for Beginners", and judging by the number of queries concerning back numbers for these, will be well received by many.

#### Other Reading

As editor of MEW, I am privileged to receive newsletters from a number of organisations. Two recent items of note are that from the Bournemouth and District with a most amusing "and finally" story, and the Bulletin from the Society of Ornamental Turners. The latter contained an interesting description of "Bryan Donkin's Pantagraph Engraving Machine and Rose Engine". Having often seen the modern Taylor Hobson machines, it was interesting to see that the Donkin machine operated by moving the workpiece and pattern under a fixed (after adjustment) spindle and fixed pointer, rather than moving the spindle.

#### The Model Engineer Exhibition

Celebrating it's 73rd show, the original Model Engineer Exhibition returns to Sandown Park Exhibition Centre this year, 29-31 December 2003, with a packed schedule of events. The world famous model engineering competition will once again be prominent at the show with a high calibre of entries expected and a competition display area not to be missed. Top traders from around the UK will also be present for those who wish to stock up on otherwise difficult to find tools and equipment whilst representatives from the UK's clubs and societies will be on hand to offer demonstrations and advice to visitors. Again this year will be featured the FREE daily lectures from the Society of Model and Experimental Engineers (SMEE). Last year's lectures included the well attended and extremely illuminating talk on Stirling engines by Roy Darlington. Members of SMEE will be on hand to provide information and advice on Model Engineering and related matters to all those attending the show.

Other attractions include an outdoor miniature railway, robot wars display, 18 x 40ft indoor railway track and live miniature gas turbine displays. To see all of the above attractions at a special reduced rate call our advance ticket hotline on 01353 654422 or order online at www.meex.co.uk. Tickets are also available on the door.

Opening times: Mon 29 Dec 10am - 5pm

Tues 30 Dec 10am - 5pm Wed 31 Dec 10am - 4pm

#### Sad news from Australia

Many readers will share my sense of loss at hearing of the sudden death of Philip Amos, who has been a regular contributor to MEW since 1993.

Roger Stuart Philip Amos was born 18 July 1927 in Sydney. He was educated at the Sydney Church of England Grammar School and the University of Sydney - Bachelor of Science 1948 (Physics & Maths) and Bachelor of Engineering 1950 (Mechanical & Electrical with First Class Honours in Electrical Engineering).

In 1950 he joined Email Limited as an assistant engineer. This company was a diversified manufacturer whose products ranged from domestic appliances to high voltage switchgear to automotive components with around 9500 employees.

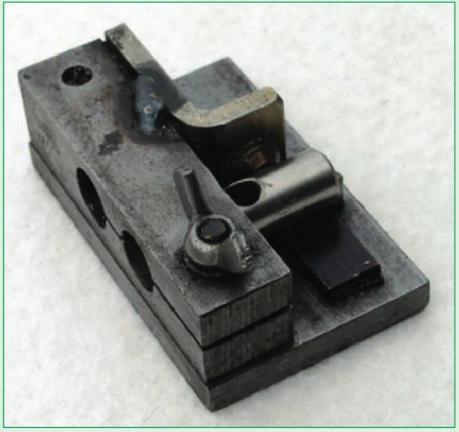
With the passage of the years Philip moved up through the technical side of the high voltage switchgear business, gradually moving into management and finally as Group General Manager in charge of all products other than domestic appliances - about half the company – and was a director on the company's main board, retiring in 1987.

He was a Fellow of the Institution of Engineers (Australia), a Fellow of the Institution of Electrical Engineers (London) and a Senior Member of the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (USA).

In parallel with this career Philip joined the Australian Army Reserve in 1948 as a private in the infantry, later transferring to the Royal Australian Electrical and Mechanical Engineers where after service as an NCO he was in due course commissioned as a Lieutenant. He then passed through all ranks to Brigadier in regimental, command and staff postings. He was awarded the Reserve Forces Decoration, and the Efficiency Decoration, and was appointed an Honorary Aide-de-Camp to Her Majesty the Queen. He retired from the army in 1982. He since served as Honorary Colonel of the University of NSW Regiment for 6 years, and as Honorary Colonel Commandant of RAEME in NSW for 6 years. In the last two years of the latter he was also the Representative Colonel Commandant RAEME for Australia.

His hobbies, in addition to his home workshop, had included dinghy sailing and a small farm. Philip is survived by his wife Kathy and their two adult children - Jane and lan, to whom we extend our sincere condolences and sympathy.

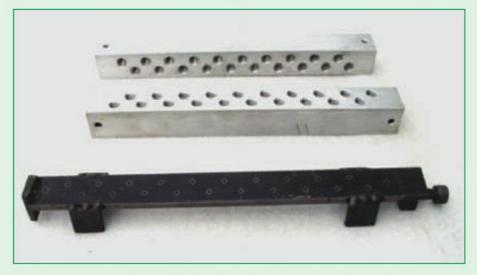
## JUDGING 1 WORKSHOP



Jig for cross drilling and tapping ¼in dia. stainless pins, is first placed against stops on the mill table for drilling, then transferred to second machine for tapping.

#### Why so few

As I sit writing these notes, it is a fine late summer afternoon, the weather is perfect, and thoughts are of tea and scones in the garden. By the time you read them it will probably be winter, the workshop season will be in full swing, and the Model Engineer Exhibition at Sandown park will almost be with us. I have long since lost count of the number of times I have



This jig gives positions for starter holes ¼in. dia in first one face (two positions) then second face for 20 pipe connections.

### Exhibition chief judge Ivan Law discusses the question of finish.

attended this annual event, but it must be in the region of fifty. Looking back over the years, one aspect has always seemed to me to be an enigma. Why in the Tools and Workshop Appliance section are there so few entries of small items such as jigs and fixtures? There are usually some wonderful examples of major items, such as tool and cutter grinders, milling attachments and, on occasions, even small lathes, but examples of quickly made fixtures are rare! The Exhibition Hall will contain many models covering a large number of prototypes in all sizes. In the construction of these models, it is almost certain that the builder will have encountered some problem which was solved by producing a simple - or maybe not so simple - fixture. That fixture or drilling jig may have been quickly and crudely made, but if it does the job it was made for, it has served its purpose. It may contain some ingenious aspect or it may not, but the model making fraternity will still find it interesting. It could well suggest the answer to, or give inspiration to others in solving similar problems.

#### Doing it your way

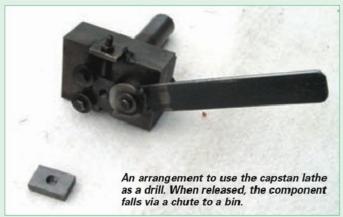
The tool section of the exhibition is one where the model engineer can show, and exercise his design ability. A tool is not a model or a miniature representation of a larger artefact. It is not a case of reproducing in a smaller scale, someone else's design work, but starting with a The toggle clamp holds a %n. clean bai sheet of vertically paper with for drilling an idea, and and tapping. designing a

piece of equipment, complicated or not as the case may be, to assist in the production of components for some other

project. A fixture

Model Engineers' Workshop

## OOLS AND APPLIANCES





or jig does not have to be highly finished, that would be pointless. The finish expected on items of tooling is a thorny problem and the judges are often subjected to criticism for expecting a high degree of finish on all items on display, and are accused of down marking exhibits if the finish is not exemplary. This type of criticism is often both inaccurate and misguided, the finish on tools such as jigs and fixtures should be suitable for the task the tool has to perform, and no more, a high degree of finish is not necessary or desirable. However I and the other judges do like to hear criticism and comments as it shows interest is being taken in both the exhibits and the assessment of them.

#### Appropriate finish

If the exhibit is a machine tool, then a good standard of finish is expected. The castings should be neatly dressed and painted, the slideways should be flat, and it is nice to see a witness of scraper marks. The general finish of the steel should be smooth and free from deep tool marks, but not highly polished. After all, when purchasing a new lathe, the general finish will be a factor in making the final decision; if the machine looks rough, then in all probability its performance may not be up to expectations

When judging fixtures, drilling jigs, or similar types of work, the criteria are different to those used with machine tools. Some of the questions asked are:- Will it do the job which prompted the design? How is the fixture to be clamped to the machine table? How is the workpiece located from its datum and how is it clamped? Is it unnecessarily complicated? The best fixtures are the simple ones. The general finish is way down the list, and is usually answered by the question "Will it be pleasing and comfortable to use? Or will the user cut his fingers on some rough edge or sharp corner? A few minutes with a file may be all the finish that is needed. The photos illustrate a few jigs and fixtures from the editors collection. These were quickly knocked up for small scale

December 2003/January 2004

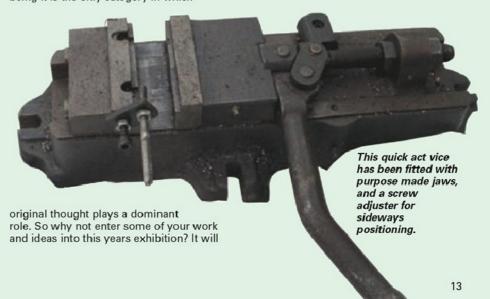


production rather than model making purposes, but each has fulfilled its initial objective, sometimes with modification in the light of experience.

When assessing the tool section, the judges cannot follow the method used for general engineering models. Tools differ from models in many ways, the main one being it is the only category in which

not only give you satisfaction in seeing it on display, it will also inspire others, some of whom will be heard saying "What a good idea, why didn't I think of that". Who knows it might even lead to a regular jig and fixture column in MEW.





## DESKCNC - A W CONTROLLE

## See Contract Contract

Fig 1A Machine velocity and acceleration set up.

#### Previously

In two recent articles in Model Engineers' Workshop I described the software I have installed on my Wabeco CNC mill. The software was DesKAM 200 to generate Gcode files from .dxf drawing files and the Dos controller CNCPro to output step and direction commands to the stepper motor drives. I have been very pleased with both pieces of software particularly CNCPro which I have found particularly user friendly. Readers who are up in the latest versions of Windows may have observed that it is not now possible to run Dos programmes. A further complication is that the parallel port will also not be fitted to forthcoming computers To overcome these problems, DesKAM have brought out a Windows based CNC controller, which does not use Dos, and with it, a new software package DeskCNC. This package is in essence a compendium of DesKAM 200, DeskEngrave and DeskArt as well as having several new features. DeskEngrave enables the user to engrave using a wide range of the fonts available on a PC. DeskArt allows digital images to be imported and manipulated and then engraved. I have tried this programme and can confirm that it is a very fascinating piece of software with a lot of potential.

# Connect Connec

Fig 1B Axis calibration screen

#### Dick Stephen samples a software and board update.

#### The new control board

DesKAM kindly sent me their control board to try in conjunction with their new software. The layout of the connections required to connect the board to the stepper motor drivers is clearly printed on the board, so those readers who are contemplating making the drive unit described in the second part of my recent article will have no difficulty installing this board. It needs to be mounted on four pillars to keep it clear of the bottom of the enclosure. These are attached to the board by 3 mm screws through the holes provided at the corners of the board, which requires a 5 volt DC regulated supply or an unregulated 10 volt DC supply. To accommodate the unregulated supply voltage the board has an inbuilt 5 volt regulator. As my drive unit already had a 5 volt regulated line to supply the opto-isolators on the Gecko drives I used this to power the board. The 5 volt supply recommended for the drive unit will supply 200mA, adequate current for both the Gecko drives and the board. The only other modifications that were required were to fit a separate mains switch for the 5 volt supply and a 2 pole switch for the emergency stop. Having separate mains switches for the control board and for the Gecko drives allows the board to be configured without power being applied to the stepper motors. The emergency stop switch grounds the ESTOP terminal on the board. When this is not grounded, the programme is halted and the computer is ceases all operation. The programme can only proceed once the ESTOP switch is released. Also, no information is lost when the ESTOP is used, making this is a really excellent and useful safety feature.

I did have one problem when installing the board and that was with the cable to connect the board to the serial port of the

lap top I use in my workshop. The male serial cable socket on the board is fitted with two nuts to secure the female plug on the cable. I was not able to purchase a serial cable with the female plug fitted with screws. All I could get was an extension serial port cable, which comes with nuts on the female plug. I had to remove these nuts and drill holes for screws to secure the cable. DesKAM are aware of this problem and are able to provide boards, which

can be used with serial port extension cables. If you are using a modern laptop, which only has a USB port you should use a USB to serial converter cable.

## The DeskCNC software

With the board successfully installed the time had come to test out the software and to configure it for my machine. This article is not intended as a guide to configuring the software. It is never the less worth going through some of the setting up procedure to highlight some of the useful new features included in the programme. When the programme is loaded it detects whether the control board is connected and powered up. If not a message is displayed informing you of the fact. The first task before any cutting can take place is to configure the software and the controller to suit the machine. Clicking on Setup in the menu bar brings a menu list. The first two Options and Post-processor set-up are essentially the same as in the earlier version DesKAM 2000. The third option, Machine set-up is new, and contains some interesting features. Opening this option produces a multi tab display. The first tab, Machine velocities, shown in Fig. 1A sets the acceleration, velocity and the jog velocities for the machine. These parameters are expressed in steps per second. To set the table of the mill in motion at a constant speed the stepper motors have to initially accelerate the table until the desired speed is attained. The appropriate magnitude of the acceleration required will depend on of mass of the table and friction at the slides as well as the power that the stepper motors are able to deliver. For



Fig 1C Tool library screen

## INDOWS BASED R FOR CNC

the smoothest cutting it is essential that the appropriate acceleration is used. The graph on the left of Fig. 1A, a really useful feature, makes setting the correct value of the acceleration very straight forward. As I mostly use cutters 3 mm or less in diameter, the maximum velocity has been set at 6000 steps per second (this equates to a maximum cutting speed of 5 mm per second). The acceleration setting is then adjusted to produce the graph shown. The correct acceleration for the machine is now set over the full range of speeds selected. Profiling on my mill is now the smoothest it has ever been. Opening the second tab brings up the display Fig. 1B for calibrating the three axes. Like the previous display the values entered are in numbers of steps. Apart from the velocity, which must be the same as entered on the previous display; the number of steps per mm and the backlash can only be entered after the axes of the machine are calibrated. The fourth tab Tool library shown in Fig.1C enables the user to create his own library of tools that are frequently used. This saves time when generating the tool paths for .dxf drawings.

Fig. 2 shows the display that comes up after a .dxf drawing file of a clock wheel is loaded. When the wheel was drawn using Turbocad the co-ordinates of the centre were made (X=0 Y=0). The lower left corner of the grid shown in Fig. 2, which coincides with the centre of the wheel (X=0,Y=0), is the tool start position for all machining operations. When doing the drawing of the part to be machined make an identifiable place on the part the origin (X=0,Y=0). This feature greatly simplifies setting up the work piece when it comes to machining it. Fig. 2 shows the drawing of a weight pulley for crossing out. Clicking on Select brings down a menu and entering

Select single allows the parts of the drawing to be machined to be selected. When these are selected they become highlighted in blue as shown in Fig. 2. To edit the toolpaths click on Toolpath and enter Contour on the fly down menu. Editing the toolpath follows the same procedure as in DesKAM 200. Having created the toolpaths click Toolpath again and enter Run Machine. This will automatically save the toolpath as a .Dnc file as well as loading the g-code file you have just generated and displaying the toolpath for the wheel crossing, ready for machining. If the toolpath had been saved earlier, the saved g-code file can be opened using Open NC. This brings up the display shown in Fig. 3. Only the tool paths of the parts of the wheel that are being profiled are now shown. If for any reason the g-code needs to be modified this can be done using the Edit facility. When you are satisfied that the machine is set up correctly the machining can commence. If the ESTOP switch is open the programme will not run until the switch is closed. The message at the bottom left corner tells you the condition of the controller. The programme can either be run in auto mode or in single step mode using the green GO key or the blue Next key.

Occasions do arise when it is convenient to write your own g-code programmes. This is easily done again using the Edit facility. I used this facility when I was calibrating the machine. I wrote and saved the following two sections of code: -

N1 F40(feedrate 40 mm/min)
N2 X5(move to X =5)
N3 X0 (move to X=0)
N4 M02 (End)

N1 F40 N2 X50 N3 X0 N4 M02

The first piece of code was used to measure the X-axis backlash. Before commencing the approximate number of steps per mm along the axes were entered in the Axes set-up table (1250 for X and Y and 2500 for Z on my machine). The piece of code moves the table along the X-axis for 5 mm at a speed of 40 mm/min and returns the table back to it's start position. The programme is run in single step mode. Before running the programme, the X axis digital readout was set to zero. After the table has moved the reading on the readout is noted and the read out again zeroed. Line N3 is executed and the reading on the readout again

noted. If the two values are the same and different from 5.00 mm convert the difference to a number of steps. Suppose the readings were 0.10 mm less than 5 mm. For my machine this represents 125 steps. This value can now be entered for the X-axis backlash.

The second piece of code can now be executed in single step. Begin by setting the digital readout to zero and execute line 2 of the programme. This moves the table along the X-axis through 50 mm. After the table has moved note the reading zero the readout and execute line N3. Again note the reading on the readout. The two values should be the same and may well be slightly different from 50 mm. Take the difference convert to a number of steps and divide by 50. This will give you the error in the number of steps/mm along the X-axis. Add or subtract this number from the number originally entered (1250 in my case).

It is worth re-measuring the backlash as this will have altered slightly since the backlash and the X-axis calibration are linked. The value of the number of steps entered does not need to be a whole number. This facility allows for very accurate calibration of the machine. To calibrate the Y and Z-axes the fragments of code are written with X being replaced by Y or Z.

DeskCNC is a very comprehensive programme with a lot of features only some of which I have touched on here. I have not used all the features to date but will doubtless get round to doing so before too long. I have tried the imaging facility with interesting results, but still need to experiment a lot more before I would show anyone my efforts. At an introductory offer of \$300 for the software and the Windows control board, this must represent about the best value CNC package around.

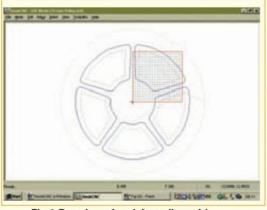


Fig 2 Drawing of weight pulley with features highlighted in blue for machining.

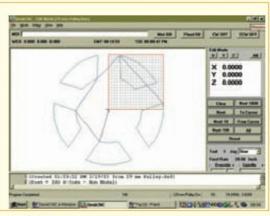
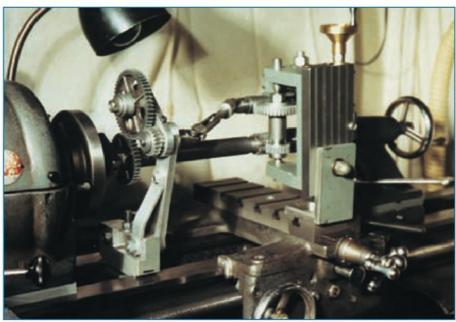


Fig 3 Tool path displayed on screen

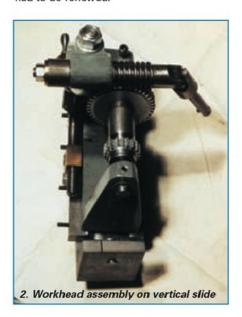
## A HOBBING FOR TH



1. Hobbing device set up on lathe.

#### **Protracted evolution**

I made a start at gear hobbing around 1967 when I purchased a copy of an American publication "Complete Metal working Manual" by R. H. Cooley, which included a gear hobbing attachment that was supposed to generate worm, spur and helical gears. Although lacking a complete understanding of what was necessary at the time, I decided nevertheless to have a go and build the device. I made the casting and all the parts, including the hob, which was to be hand relieved. The hob was a lot of work and could only be sharpened once or twice before the relief was lost and it had to be renewed.



Dr. Giles Parkes excellent attachment described in MEW lss. 57 pg. 37 solved the hob-forming problem. The gear hobbing attachment made use of the topslide as the vertical feed, and providing that you had a gear of the same number of teeth as was needed, would make usable spur gears. The expanding gear train did not allow worm gears, and helicals were not possible either. In addition, the overall rigidity was far from perfect.

Back in 2001 I wrote to 'Scribe a Line' in MEW lss. 74 with a brief mention of a hobbing attachment that worked rather well. This device, shown in **Photo 1** is the final evolution of the above.

It is very easy to build and use, takes no space, can be set up in less than five minutes, does not require a worm gear, and costs next to nothing to make. The change gears of the lathe can be used initially until replacements are made. It cuts worm gears, spurs, and when I master the maths, will make helicals too. I have cut countless gears in tufnol, brass, cast iron and aluminium. They have been used in all sorts of applications and have worked very well. For those who question the wisdom of using a spur gear instead of a worm gear for the index gear. I will say that my aluminium index gear has worked for six years, cut over fifty gears and yet shows no wear that I can see. However if it ever does wear the device will readily produce a worm for those who want to go that route. The drawings have not been completely detailed, (for example the simple bolt and bush pivot for the idler gear), but in conjunction with the photographs, should convey sufficient

## John Whalley describes an easily made but versatile attachment

information for most would be constructors. The slide shown, with the outboard leadscrew reduces the overhang by about 1.125in. from that provided by my topslide and goes a long way to reducing the rigidity problem if an angle bracket that is at least 1/6 in. thick is used. Gears of about 5½in. dia. can be made. I might add that when very small worm gears are required that use a hob that is too small to fit on the mandrel in the usual manner. I mount the hob in a chuck and drive the attachment from the tailstock end with a chain and small sprockets driven from the leadscrew to a long universal shaft that connects to the boss on the tail stock side of the worm that drives the index gear. The necessary gearing is mounted on the headstock quadrant, and sometimes gears are needed to clear the tailstock handwheel. I mention this only as an insight to what can be accomplished with a little perseverance.

#### The work head casting

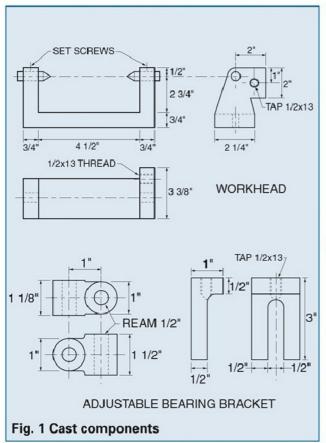
In the original publication this was made from cast iron. I changed several dimensions to serve my needs and moved the mounting boss for the brackets to the opposite side of the casting. Since I have a small foundry it was no problem to cast in aluminium and has proved to be up to the job.

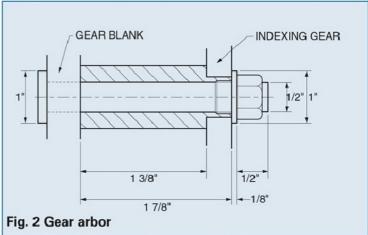
The casting needs to be milled flat on the top and bottom of the mounting boss, and the left rear side where the vertical



Model Engineers' Workshop

## ATTACHMENT E LATHE







slide is fixed, needs to be parallel to the line taken by the centres to enable accurate setting to the helix angle of the hob. The other brackets were sawn and milled from the solid as this seemed quicker than making patterns.

The worm to fit the indexing gear is a standard DP worm to run with whatever change gears are being used. Mine was 16 DP, 14½ deg. pressure angle needing a pitch of 0.1964in. and a depth of 0.135in.

The gear arbor as illustrated fits my change gears. I might add that I have made several also to hob % and % in. gears. With a smaller lathe such as a ML 7 it may be better to have a bronze bearing on the bottom instead of working between centres to allow the blank to be positioned

lower in relation to the hob. The arrangement of the workhead, with worm, wheel, arbor, and workpiece can be seen in **photo 2**.

## The change gear quadrant

Mine was made from aluminium bolted to a block that fits between the shears. It serves to provide the ratios need to form a gear. If a 40T gear is required the blank needs to make one complete turn to 40 turns of the hob. You can either use a 40T index gear as I did and use the appropriate ratio to cut whatever you need, or as the brackets are adjustable, provide a 1:1 ratio

and mount a gear of the required number of teeth to mesh with the worm.

The universal joints are not mentioned as they have been published so many times. Some constructors may choose to buy them instead of making them. It is worth mentioning that the shaft needs to be able to be able to telescope to allow movement of the vertical slide.

The quadrant assembly is illustrated in **photo 3**.

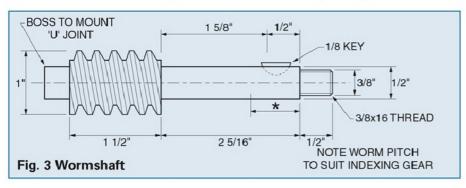
#### The mandrel

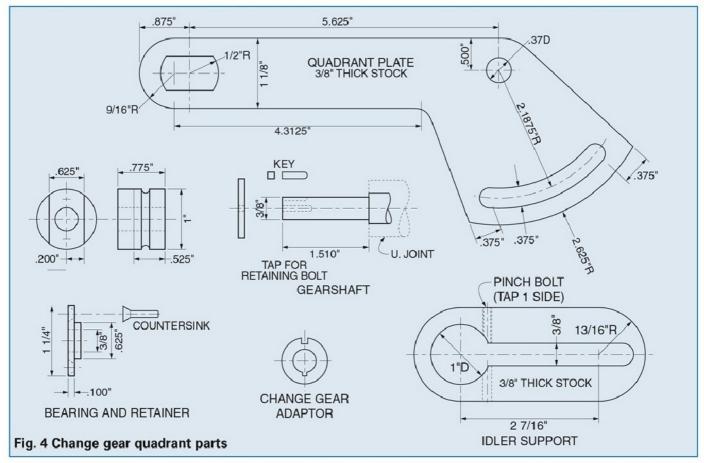
This part (**photo 4**) serves a double purpose as a mount for the hobs when cutting gears, and a mount for the hob blanks when using Dr. Giles Parkes relieving attachment to actually form the hob in the first place. Note that I have designed the driving gear end to suit my change wheels. These details should be checked on your own equipment, and amended accordingly.

I did not do a verbal description of these

parts as they will have to be adapted to fit whatever size and type of lathe that will be

## Vertical slide and various parts





used, and many of you will find a way that no doubt suits you better. My arrangement of the vertical slide appears in **photo 5**. All running surfaces are in bronze bushings, which are not shown. The rather protracted arrangement of the change gear quadrant and various parts is to allow it to be assembled either in front of or behind the mandrel as may be required to produce very small wormwheels along the lines previously mentioned.

#### Operation and set-up

With reference to the photos assemble the work head casting on the vertical slide



5. Workhead assembly showing vertical feed screw.

with a very rigid angle bracket (at least %in. thick, %in. is better) vertically on the cross slide so that the blank will be at the helix angle of the hob and able to be fed up and down parallel with it. It is worth mentioning that while the topslide can be used as a vertical slide, a purpose built one with much less overhang will work much better particularly when larger dia. gears are being hobbed.

The gear blank to be cut must revolve

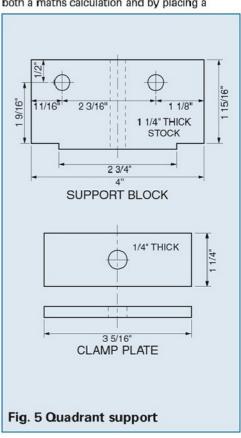


6. Detail of set up also showing tailstock support.

counter clockwise as seen from above with a right hand threaded worm. (Hence the idler gear in the photos).

The blank works best 0.010in. undersize from normal dimensions usually used in gear cutting calculations. (feed in 0.005 in. less than root dia.)

Verify the helix angle of your hob with both a maths calculation and by placing a



slender rod in the hob thread to check that you are set up correctly. (The vertical slide and the casting must be at the helix angle of the hob and travel parallel with it).

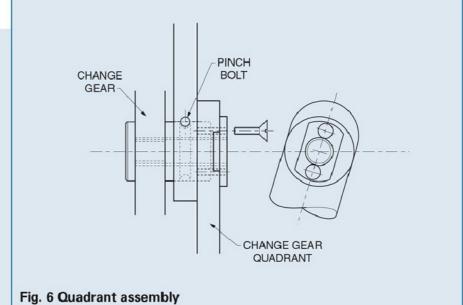
Before cutting a gear (say a 20T spur gear) start the machine in motion and verify the following:

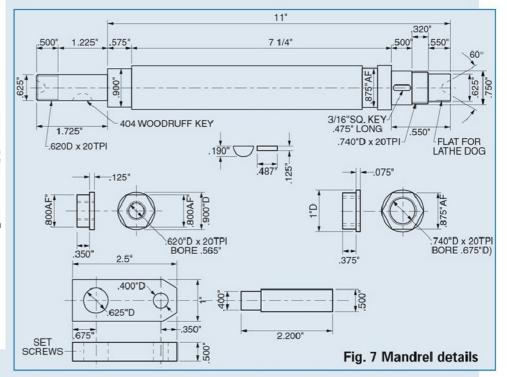
- That you have 20 turns of the hob to one of the blank.
- Turn in the cross slide until the centre of the blank just touches the revolving hob (set the cross slide at zero) and make sure that you have 20 notches cut on the blank. (if you don't you have either got your gear ratio wrong, or if the notches are not clearly defined, the blank is not revolving in the correct direction and will not generate a gear).
- Wind the vertical slide up past the hob giving it time to cut all around and verify that the marks are at 90 deg. to the blank. (if not, correct this situation by adjusting the helix angle as required).
- Wind back down, feed in the cross slide the root dia. minus 0.015in. (Lock the cross slide and I might mention the saddle must be locked also). Mark the gear blank with a felt pen, to give a visual indication of completed revolutions. Running the lathe just a bit slower than the usual milling speed advance the vertical feed about 0.050in. every turn of the blank, or whatever feed works best, allowing time for the hob to cut all around until you feed out of contact with the hob. Wind back down to the starting point (out of contact with the hob). Remove the gear arbor, marking it's position with a felt pen so that it can be replaced in exactly the same place as it was before. Measure the root dia. and replace. Feed in the necessary amount to finish the gear. Start the

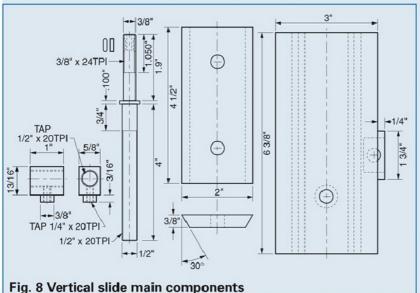
machine and check that everything

lines up, then proceed to finish

cutting the gear.







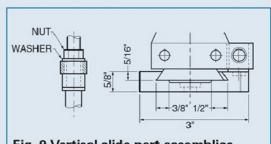
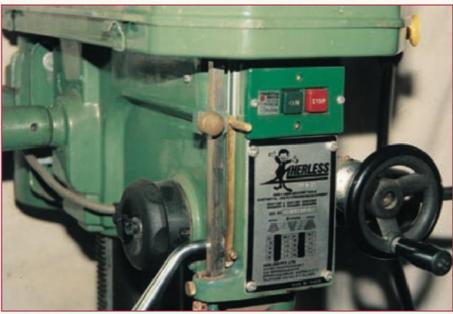


Fig. 9 Vertical slide part assemblies

## TRAVEL STOPS FOR A DRILL/MILL



1. New depth stop with former knurled brass clamp screw.

hen I bought my Taiwanese drill/mill nearly 20 years ago I selected a model entitled RF-15 which was the smallest and least expensive one then available, as it was all I could afford at the time.

It was fitted with a conventional drilling depth stop - a threaded rod having attached a scale calibrated in mm and with two thin nuts. This rod was mounted on a lug projecting from the side of the quill, and passed through a hole in the main casting at the top of the machine as shown in drawing 1. The nuts can be set to stop the quill vertical movement at any point less than its maximum travel.

This form of stop is very positive in action, but it is also inconvenient to use because of the time needed to screw the nuts up and down the rod to achieve the required setting. So it was noted for future replacement by something less tedious to use.

20

The larger sizes of drill/mills also feature a longitudinal stop on the machine table. It comprises a dovetail or tee slot (along the front face of the table), in which moveable stops can be positioned and locked. In some designs, each carries a thick washer, which encounters a fixed block attached to the table support thus limiting the table travel in either direction - see drawing 2(a). My machine does not have this facility and the table does not have sufficient "meat" to allow such a slot to be safely machined in its front face, so some different arrangement is required if longitudinal stops are to be provided.

#### New depth stop

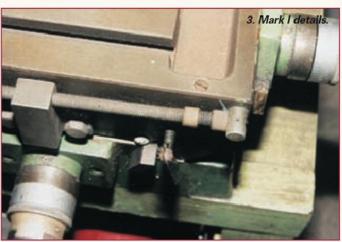
There is not much available space to fit in a replacement for the original depth stop. The design replaces the threaded rod with a square rod on which a block can be Philip Amos describes some easy modifications to achieve enhanced accuracy and repeatability on a budget machine.

clamped as shown in drawing 3a and photo 1. The original mm scale item 4 was removed from the threaded rod; as it was fairly fragile it was attached with epoxy adhesive to a piece of 1.5 mm thick aluminium alloy strip item 5 to stiffen it. This was then mounted by means of two brass screws (D headed to prevent rotation) items 6 & 7 with knurled brass nuts items 8 & 9 to a piece of aluminium alloy angle item 3, in turn fastened to the side of the drill/mill head casting with two fillister head steel screws item 10. The brass mounting screws pass through slots to allow some vertical adjustment of the scale position. The brass screws/nuts are of different lengths to allow finger clearance to the top casting etc.

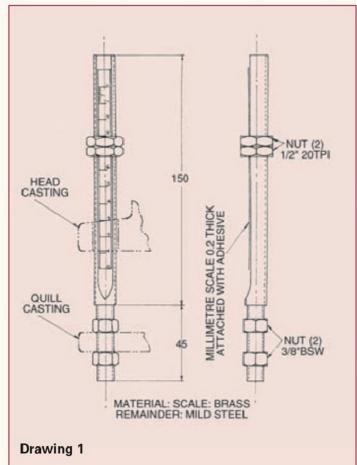
Originally the stop nuts (the top one is merely for locking) impacted on the "as cast" surface of the lug on the main head casting. As that surface sloped there was a slight difference in vertical position depending on whether the corner or side of the nut hex met the casting, so a vertical steel screw item 12 was inserted in the casting to form an anvil for the stop block. This screw was locked by a brass screw item 11 from the side (drawing 3(b)). With a rush of enthusiasm the steel stop screw was engraved with 10 divisions, to permit fine adjustment of its position - of course a needless and foolish conceit. If any control is needed finer than 1 mm then the vertical movement handwheel calibrated to 0.025 mm is available for use.

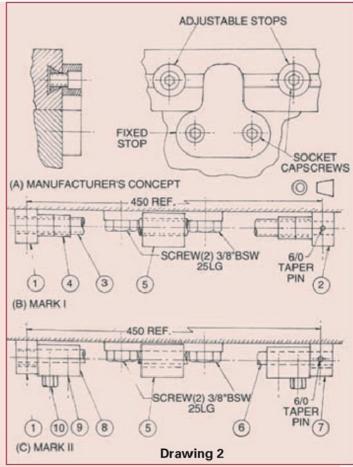
The stop block item 15 has a square groove through it, closed by a clamping plate item 14 actuated by a hex headed brass screw item 13. There is a "heel" on





Model Engineers' Workshop





(A) CLAMP STOP TOP VIEW

(B) ANVIL FRONT VIEW

Drawing 3

the clamping plate to improve positive clamping. All steel components were blackened with a proprietary solution after photographing, and the fiducial line groove filled with white paint for greater visibility.

Originally a knurled head brass clamping screw was tried but when finger tight this did not seem to adequately positive clamp the stop block to the square rod. **Photo 1** shows this knurled head screw in place.

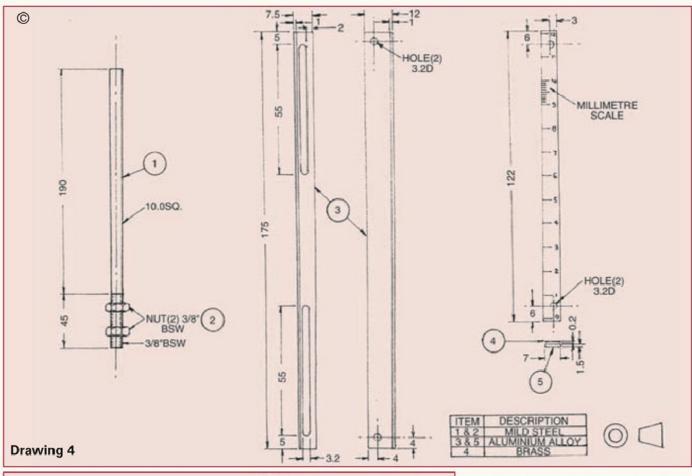
#### Longitudinal stop

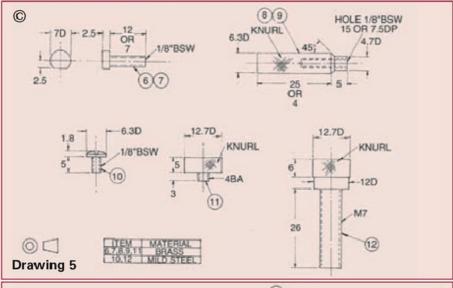
The initial design shown in drawing 2(b) comprised a length of %inch BSW threaded rod item 3 attached to the front of the table by two mild steel posts. That on the left, item 1 had a hole threaded %inch BSW while that on the right, item 2, had a plain hole 7.1 mm diameter and the rod was turned down to 7.0 mm diameter for 13 mm of its length to fit. A transverse 6/0 taper pin through the right hand post held the rod in place. The left hand end of the rod has a screw driver slot for ease of manipulation.

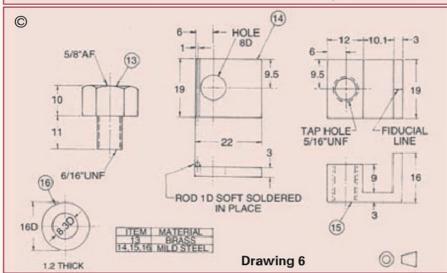
At each end there were two knurled brass %inch BSW nuts, item 4, having an outside diameter of 12.7 mm. These would encounter a mild steel block, item 5, attached to the centre of the table support saddle; the threaded rod passes through a hole in this block.

The nuts can be set to provide a desired stopping point at each end of the longitudinal travel; the second nut in each case providing locking action - see **photos 2 & 3**.

This arrangement provides a very







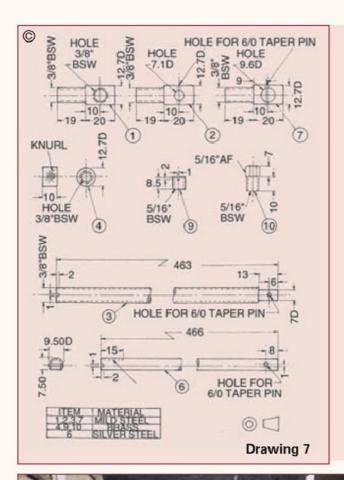
positive stop, but like the original depth stop it is inconvenient to use, because of the time needed to screw the nuts along the rod. Probably this is the main reason it has not had much service use; so recently it was decided to replace this system with something more user friendly –hence:-

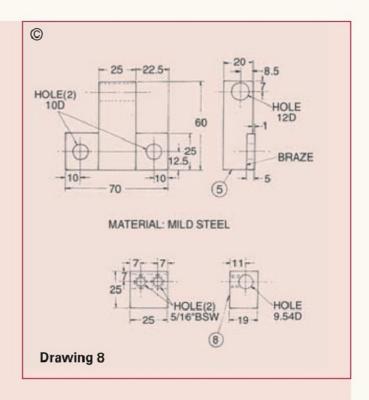
#### Mark II

This later design is shown in **drawing 2(c)** and **photos 4 & 5**, and it substitutes a piece of %inch diameter silver steel item 6 for the previous threaded rod. One end is threaded %inch BSW to fit the existing left hand post, while the right hand post was opened out to 9.6 mm diameter (item 7). The new rod was also drilled to take the 6/0 taper pin albeit in a slightly different position. Two stop blocks of mild steel item 8 with dimensions 25 x 25 x 19 mm were drilled and reamed to 9.54 mm diameter to be an easy sliding fit on the rod (previously measured as 9.50 mm diameter).

The rod then had a flat milled along its length so that its thickness was reduced from 9.50 to 7.50 mm in that direction. This was an awkward multiple set up which can be seen in photo 6. The rod was forced back against parallels set in the rear slot of the drill/mill table and held down by clamps. The end mill height was set by reference to a pack of shims of the desired thickness, seen in the middle of the table. When each section had been milled one clamp was removed and refitted while the rod remained held in place with the other clamp. Finally to machine the flat towards the end of the rod it was necessary to move it axially; a level was set across the face of the flat to try to ensure its orientation remained constant.

The stop blocks were drilled and tapped %inch BSW and each fitted with two brass







4. Mark II longitudinal stop arrangement with former capstan head brass clamp screws.

screws - one item 8 to hold the stop block in its correct angular orientation and the other item 10 to clamp the block in its axial position on the rod. This system is much more convenient than the Mark I.

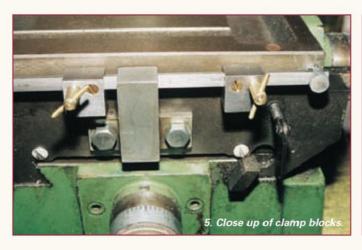
#### Subsequent variations

At first capstan headed brass clamping screws were tried as shown in **photos 4 & 5**, but more positive clamping is achieved with the hex headed brass screws item 10 now fitted. As a visual and anti corrosion improvement, the steel parts were blackened with proprietary solution after photographing.

#### Conclusion

Depth and longitudinal stops on the drill/mill facilitate precise work. The designs described in this article are simple to make, and effective in operation.







## NEWTON TESLA CL 750 INVERTER DRIVE REVIEW



was recently contacted by George Newton of Newton Tesla, which gave me a chance to pick his brains on some aspects of inverter set up.

However the prime reason for his call was to enquire, whether, if he sent up on loan, a CL 750 inverter/motor package for a Myford Super Seven, would I be able to make time to fit it and try it out? That seemed to me to be a classic rhetorical question, and the package duly arrived on a next day delivery.

Readers may be familiar with the Newton Tesla ML packages which have been available for some time. The CL range does substantially the same job with simplified controls, but occupies less space and represents a significant cost saving.

Although I have already fitted a
Eurotherm inverter to the Chipmaster, and
am considering fitting a second hand IMO
Jaguar Cub to the Myford VMC mill, both
of these fall into the DIY category, as
opposed to the Newton Tesla package
which is professionally programmed and
set up, supplied literally on a "Plug and
play" basis, to use computer parlance. For
the benefit of new readers, an inverter
drive conveys the advantage of variable
motor speed control, which in turn reduces
the need to change belts, and allows the
selection of optimum spindle speed.

#### Unpacking

The professional approach may be detected at the unpacking stage, the generously sized boxes, strapped together

as one, contain the expected impact protection material, but it then transpires that the motor box is actually less a cardboard box, more a mini pallet. The hardware comprises the inverter/control housing, and the matched three phase motor. The accompanying documentation includes a comprehensive instruction manual, certificates for the build / test schedule, and for the twelve month warranty.

#### Bench test

Like many others, my normal approach would be to ignore the instructions and charge ahead with bolting things on. However, as this unit was on loan, discretion prevailed, and the ten page manual examined first. The important points are first to undertake a visual inspection and report any transit damage (most unlikely), and second to set up the assembly on a suitable surface for a functional bench test (Photo 1). Wiring up doesn't require a degree in electrical engineering, just put the motor plug in the matching socket on the controller, and the 13 amp plug into the mains. Directions are then given which take you through the various controls to check out the system operation.

#### **Bolting on**

The instructions point out that the motor coming off and the new one going on are both weighty items, and a second pair of

## Dave Fenner takes up the opportunity to try out the new model drive

hands would be useful for the manoeuvring. I worked alone with assistance of a suitable block of wood between motor and drip tray. The new motor fitted directly in place on the standard Myford mounting. It is mentioned that the motor is balanced with its key, so this should not be shortened. The pulley is locked in place by two grub screws at 90 degrees, one bearing on the key, and the second on the shaft. To avoid surface damage to the shaft, a copper disc was inserted below the second screw. (I save the scrap blanks produced by a hand punch kit for such occasions)

Mounting the inverter/control enclosure was a straightforward matter of marking out and drilling holes for four M4 bolts. As noted above, wiring is simplicity itself, and in fact I have continued to use the original lathe supply cable which, in addition to the original motor, also fed a pair of 13 amp sockets at the rear of the machine. One of these was a convenient outlet for the inverter supply. In terms of space taken, clearly the new housing (Photo 2) is wider and higher than the traditional Dupar reversing switch, however the forward projection is actually slightly less.

#### **Controls**

The controls comprise: three push buttons emergency stop, start, and stop, and two rotary knobs, forward/reverse, and jog/speed. The operation of these is broadly self evident, but a brief explanation on the use of jog/speed may be useful. With this control turned fully anticlockwise to the jog position, the motor will run at jog speed (around 100 rpm) only while the start button is depressed. Turning the knob slightly clockwise clicks into the speed control mode, where the motor will start when the button is pressed, and continue until stopped by either the stop or Estop button. Motor speed is continuously variable from about 100 rpm to about 1800 rpm.

## Spindle Speeds/ Inverter flexibility

Equipped with the standard motor, the Super Seven gives a theoretical total of sixteen speeds (fourteen recommended and shown on the machine data plate) selected via the two speed motor pulleys, the four speed headstock pulleys, and the direct or back gear. Adding the inverter means that having selected any one speed as a datum, the actual spindle speed may be controlled down to less than 10%, and up to around 125% of datum.

Thus if the belts are set for the 1480 rpm spindle speed, the inverter gives control from around 110 rpm to over 1800 rpm, which probably covers 95% of requirements with no belt changing. If the belts are left in that configuration, and back gear selected, (a non recommended setting) then a spindle speed range of roughly 15 rpm to 230 rpm results. Thus we have complete coverage from 15 to 1800 rpm with no belt changing and just the engagement of back gear.

This of course sounds like perfection, and it very nearly is. There are however a one or two possible flies in the ointment. First the limitations of the lathe. Myford do not recommend using the two higher speeds in back gear, because the lubrication system has not been designed for these. In their handbook, the highest backgear spindle speed given is 161 rpm, (60hz motor) and this should not be exceeded. This limitation in the above belt setting corresponds to a motor speed of around 1200 rpm, but even accepting this we still have a comfortable overlap between the ranges. In a similar manner, if using the highest speed belt setting, Myford do not recommend exceeding their quoted maximum spindle speed. A further point arises if you want to do heavy, continuous work at low motor speeds, particularly if not in back gear. This is because the output characteristic of the inverter powered motor is constant torque up to about 1440 rpm motor speed, and constant power from there up. Thus although our motor is rated at 1hp or about 750watts, if it is taken down to 150 rpm, then although the torque remains constant, the output power falls in proportion to the speed to about 78watts. Simultaneously, the slow running motor loses out on cooling effect. If more torque is needed at low rpm then it is better to change the belts to suit.

## Permutations and combinations

I have always found that engaging back gear entails getting the hands even more oily, and have tried to avoid it. Belt



Inverter control box located in place of "Dupar" reversing switch.

changing is quicker and cleaner. Looking further into the speed tables it would appear that with the inverter, just about everything can be done without backgear. Moving from the above arrangement to the 700 rpm set-up (move the headstock belt to position 4) will give speeds down to about 50 rpm, and then moving the motor belt to position B would take us down to under 20 rpm. Engaging backgear in this configuration could take you down to about 2 rpm. (Belt positions 4 and B are the designations given in the Myford handbook).

## Preparatory paperwork

For the 1480 rpm setting, spindle speed approximates closely to motor speed, and can therefore be read fairly accurately from the control panel. For other belt settings, as my workshop does not at present boast a spindle tachometer, it seemed sensible to quickly draw the graphs to enable spindle speed to be read off for a given motor speed, which could in turn be dialled up from the control panel. This was done simply by plotting the points for standard motor speed against spindle speed given in the Myford manual, and drawing the line through the origin. Armed with this it then became child's play to select any ideal speed for a particular

#### **Cutting metal**

It was felt that a fairly severe test of the drive might be arranged by trying a heavy cut at fairly low speed in direct (not backgear) drive. Photo 3 shows a 1.75in. dia. piece of mild steel chucked in the three jaw. The speed was set to around 150 rpm, and a cut of around 0.180in. was taken, hand fed, initially with a gentle, fine feed, and then becoming progressively more forceful. The drive appeared to maintain its set speed, and ultimately, the limiting factor proved to be slippage of the countershaft to headstock belt. In subsequent use, switching from say 150 rpm up to 1800 rpm, by the mere twiddle of a knob brought a new found convenience. Previously I would probably have left low speed on for hole drilling out or pure laziness.

A week or so later, I made a start at cutting fins on Bentley cylinder barrels. The initial attempt using the cnc Orac was halted due to predictable difficulties with a front tool, and so the job was transferred to the Myford (using rear toolpost). The vari speed facility allowed progressive increases, eventually to around 550rpm, which seemed to give a good combination of cutting, whilst avoiding spraying out the brush applied coolant. As the motor was running at about one third rated speed it was felt worth keeping an eye on heat build up. Whilst not an accurate measure of internal temperature, after two hours of near continuous running, the motor casing felt only warm to the touch.

#### Use of clutch

I had earlier found on the Chipmaster, that after fitting the inverter, I tended not to use the clutch. With the new control, the start and stop buttons give a smooth ramp up or down to speed. Users who are accustomed to "drive" with the clutch can of course continue to use it, but with the inverter I find it unnecessary.

#### Overall

With many of the items we choose for our workshops, there is frequently a make or buy decision. If belt and back gear changing is something of an anathema to you, then an inverter drive is likely to feature high on your shopping list. You may then consider either purchasing the entire package with all the hard work done, and ready to fit in around half an hour, or acquiring separately, the inverter, the motor, switches, cables, connectors and enclosure.

In the latter case, if you are using a motor of dubious provenance, it may not be engineered to take full advantage of the speed potential available, for which most modern motors are now designed. Furthermore, you will, (unless already familiar with the inverter) spend considerable time unravelling the mysteries of programming and control, with a good chance of not achieving an optimum setting. (The voice of experience.) Part of the programming activity at Newton Tesla, covers safety shut down aspects. The inverter settings are optimised for the specific motor and arranged to monitor certain parameters. If unsafe operation is detected, then the system automatically shuts down, protecting both motor and inverter.

One further potentially important point concerns radio frequency interference. I have a radio in the workshop, a few metres away from the machines, to which, now that the machines run quietly, I can actually listen. The DIY set-up on the Chipmaster still causes audible interference, the Newton Tesla unit on the Myford does not. My summary verdict has to be that if your budget will allow the package approach, or if your electrical know how is at all shaky, then give Newton Tesla a call.

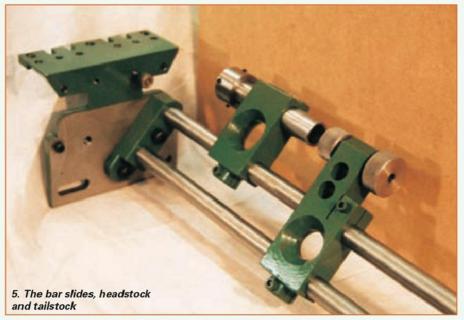
#### It sells itself

At a recent club meeting, I mentioned that the inverter drive had been fitted, and might be examined by interested members. Of two who visited that evening, one placed his order the next day!



3. Preparing to take a 0.180in. cut. The new motor can just be seen (blue) together with the makeshift swarf guard.

## CONSTRUCTION BENDING M



## Bar slides, headstock and tailstock

These details are shown in Photo. No. 5. You must first decide how long the bars will be, allowing for any space limitations where the machine is to be used. The maximum length of pipe from the start of the first bend to the end will be similar to the length of the bar. I made my bars from lengths of drawn bright steel, not perfect but better than I could have turned. Any blemishes were removed and emery cloth used to give a lengthways polish. They were not straight but when tried on a flat surface in various relative positions, it was possible to get the best match between the curves. Marks were made on each to show their ideal relationship for final assembly.

Saw cuts allow the bores in the headstock and tailstock blocks to be closed onto the bars by clamping screws. My stock of ‰in. screws ran out so I used ‰in. These are just adequate to deal with any undersize or ovality in the bars, but generally the clamping does not have the nice feel to it that it should have. Current design has reverted back to ‰in. screws and I would further recommend using ground bar stock for the bars if you can get it, but remember it still may not be straight. An extra piece could be useful as a plug gauge. Turn, mill or file the bars to finish the ends.

A 10.25in. length of 2in. x 1.25in. section bright bar will be sufficient to make details 7. & 8. and if the condition is reasonable be left unmachined on the face and sides. Detail 8. has two accurate bores reasonably spaced and parallel to each other and a less accurate cross bore only to remove weight. I find boring in the lathe gives the best control over hole size and

would use a 4 jaw chuck for the first bore and to skim the end face. This face would be clamped against the faceplate as the datum for the second bore done from the other side. While undersize check the wall thickness and work out the centre distance from the other hole. Correct if more than 0.010in. out. Use either faceplate or chuck to bore the cross hole and note that on this part it is not halfway between the existing bores. The block is not "handed" until you cut the step in the top face. Do this to the drawing with the datum side to the left of the left-hand view. Shape the bottom end but do not drill it until you have slit it and do not slit it until you are set up for the same operation on detail 7.

Detail 6. is clamped to detail 3. by two screws in two angular positions, the bottom screw is a pivot and the other fits lan Hunt concludes the description of his award winning design, which employs internal and external constraint.

either of two tapped holes. Check this function then use a 4 jaw to bore the top hole and skim the joint face. Shape each end but leave the second 0.750in. bore. I apologise for the 42 degree angle but this is to match the edge of detail 3. During my working life we had occasional problems where angles close to 45 degrees were measured from the wrong datum. The origin was often when the draughtsman intending 45 deg. found himself in some difficulty and instead of reworking the adjacent parts, issued work requiring 44 or 46 degrees. I always felt some sort of professional sin had been committed.

The outside shape of detail 7 should be sawn, milled and filed to shape. Using a chuck, the central 0.750in, diameter hole is bored from the left side and that side machined for a datum face. Now make a short spigot 0.750in. diameter with central clamping and fix this to your lathe faceplate at 2 inch radius. Use this in the existing bore to locate the part to bore the second hole. It is just possible to swing this in the gap of a Myford 7 as you have cut out the chunk which is too wide for the gap. Remove carefully and use the spigot location for the second hole in detail 6. Returning to detail 7 the ideal method would be to screwcut the large hole at the top, but as a swing of 5.4 inches is needed you may have to settle for drilling and tapping off the lathe. The drawing suggests two standard fine thread taps or you could even use B.S.F. This hole is for adjusting the far end of a long flexible arbor to



6. Large and small vices and various jaws

## NOFAPIPE ACHINE (2)

position the bullet head so if you cannot achieve perfect alignment, do not be too concerned. Detail 10 should be screwcut to a nice smooth, accurate fit in this hole.

Detail 7 has the same lightening hole bored and coned from each side as that on Detail 6 but has in addition, two more holes drilled through. I had difficulty painting inside these with a brush, so if you want to join them into a slot, do so. Both these details are shown with 0.062in. saw cuts to allow the distortion needed to clamp to the bars. Any saw cut from 0.010in. upwards will do, it depends on how fragile a saw you want to risk on this operation but narrower cuts look neater. The next item is to fit the three clamping screws so that the heads are on the upper side of these details when in use. Drill the tapping hole right through and open out halfway as shown on the drawing, not forgetting it is third angle projection. Tap, using the guide just made, fit the screws and have a trial clamping on the bars.

### Assembly of bars, headstock and tailstock

The faceplate and spigot method of boring holes in two parts at the same centres should allow details 6 & 7 to be brought close together with the bars in place. If any problems appear, try rotating the bars to find a best position. In use the tailstock (Detail 7) will not need to be less than 3 inches away from detail 6 but must have free movement over the remaining length of bar. If you have found satisfactory bar positions and you can reconcile this with your previous matching of any curve in the bars they can now be fitted to detail 6. in this position. Drill the cross holes and fit the pins but make sure the block is the right way up first. If your mismatch cannot be so adjusted, detail 6. is the candidate for a rebore and a sleeve.

#### Headstock sleeve

#### (Detail 15)

On a commercial machine the headstock is the major part, controlling the other functions and moving on a long slide for most of the machines length. It grips the pipe, moves it forward to space out the bends and rotates it when the next bend is in a different direction.

Ours is but a token effort but by gripping the length of unbent pipe with the sleeve, it moves with it and allows measurement from datums to space out the bends and will also indicate the length of pipe used in a bend. If you rotate the pipe between bends the angle can be read on the sleeve's engraved head against the edge of a rule located by the step on the top of the headstock block.

Use your biggest chuck and turn the sleeve to an easy slide fit in the headstock block. The head is engraved in 10deg. increments using a vee tool on its side in the toolpost. This will give a more definite end to the mark than a rotating cutter. If you do not have dividing facilities, here is a very easy way around it. Wrap a strip of paper round the chuck and mark so that when removed you can measure the chuck circumference. Use your calculator to divide this by 36 and to give you the distance from the end datum of each 10deg, mark on the paper. Make a distinctive mark every 30deg, as these are the longer lines to engrave. Tape the paper around and to the chuck and arrange a datum to read against.

If you are equipped for direct indexing from a gear on the lathe spindle with a 36 or 72 tooth gear you can use that. Bull wheels of 60 teeth are common on lathes but do not be tempted to engrave at 12deg. intervals or you will be doing mental arithmetic for ever after.

Your worst mistake will be cutting a long line where it should be short. I do the long ones first, then I know all the others are short. A dead stop to limit carriage travel would help to make a neat job, either a toolmaker's clamp on the bed or a length of scrap bar trapped against the headstock. The sleeve is tapped near the end for two opposed pairs of screws, these being offset so that pipes smaller than the screws can be clamped.

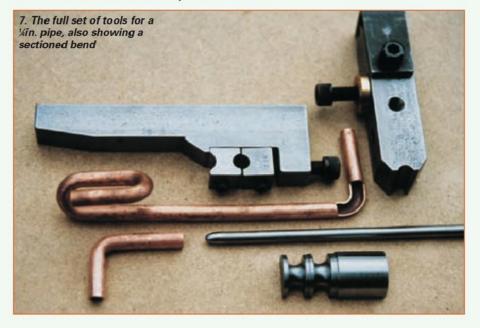
#### Bending spindle

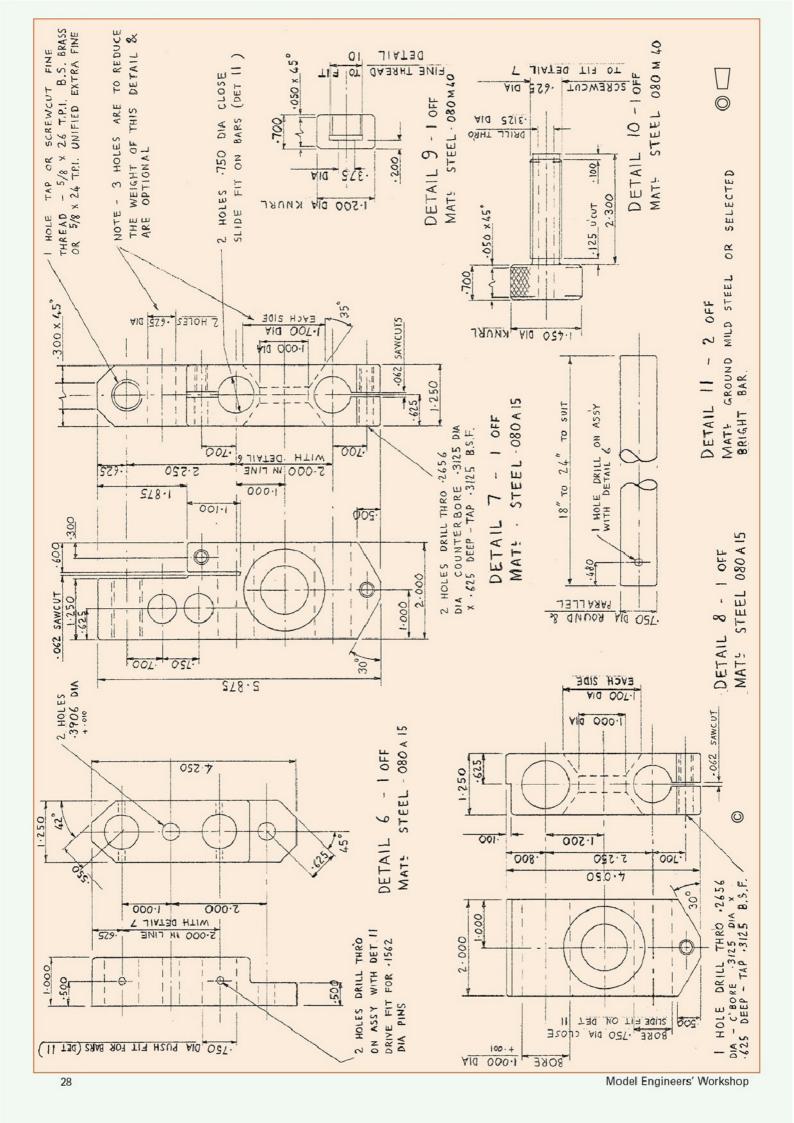
We left this item unengraved and without the hexagon to give you the option of indexing as just described and to buy a ring spanner. The engraved diameter is about twice that of the sleeve so you will lose accuracy in spacing the divisions but the angular accuracy will remain the same. If you have no alternative to the paper method, consider using a faceplate to give you a longer circumference. I used a Myford dividing head for mine with a single point rotating cutter of about %inch diameter. These are easily made using a short round tool bit fixed in a cross hole in a round bar.

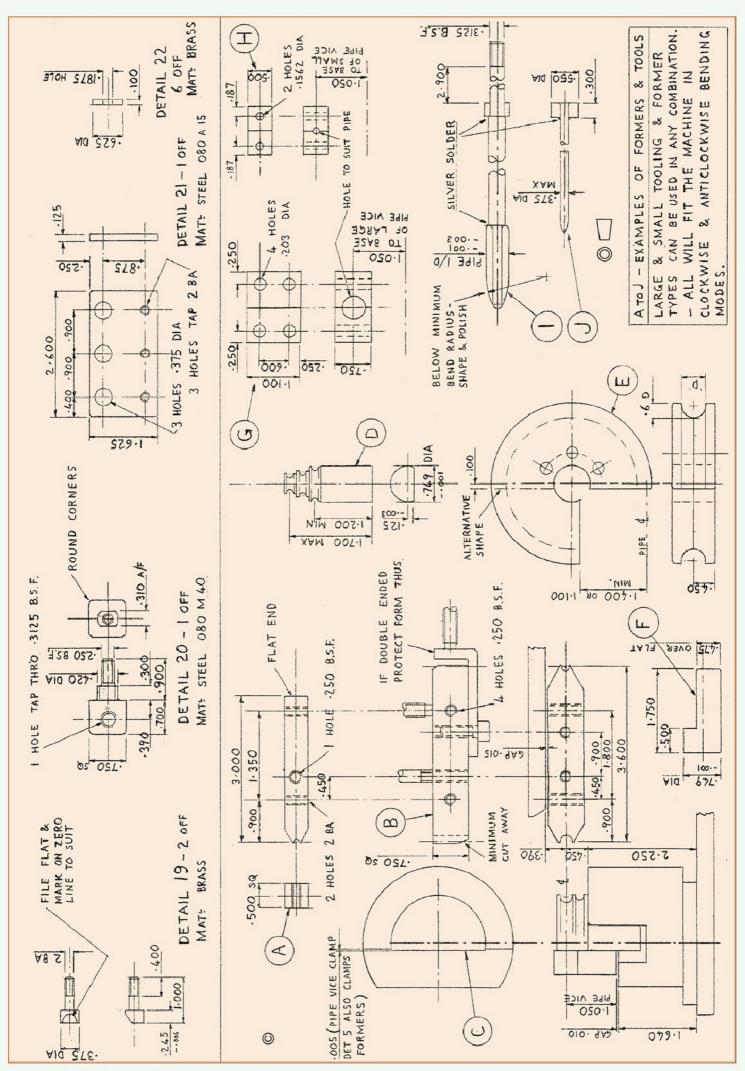
If you have such indexing facilities and use them to produce the hexagon, you will probably grip the spindle at the head end and the hexagon end will need some auxiliary clamping or support while being cut. Fit the hexagon to the actual size of the spanner rather than the size it claims to be. Without indexing tools you can hold the stem in a machine vice with soft packing and space the six positions with a protractor measuring from the flats on the head.

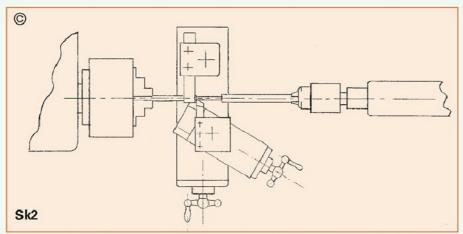
As the builder of the device, you are well aware that the spindle can be lifted out of its bearings and if the machine is held upside-down it could fall out. If however, the machine is to be handled by anyone else who may sue you for broken toes, consider fitting a capscrew in a radial tapped hole in the 1.490in. diameter to retain it.

Having engraved the spindle we need a zero mark to read against. This is on detail No. 19. File the flat to match the edge of the spindle and transfer the position of the zero line when the spindle flats are parallel to the back face of detail No. 1. This is the starting position for bends. Be sure there is clearance between the spindle bearing face and the end of this part. Now invert the spindle and repeat at the other end. Thereafter, be sure the two details 19. are always fitted in the correct holes.









#### Pipe vices

Photo. 6 shows the large vice and both the small ones together with a few pairs of jaws located on nails on a storage board. The drawing sizes for details 16, 17 & 18. assume you will use ½inch and ¾inch square steel stock for the jaws. If you are using metric stock adjust the sizes but maintain the 1.050in. height to the centre of the jaws. Changeover between the vice sizes is about ¼in. to ‰in. pipe. The reason for having two lengths of tail on the small vice, applies only on bends over 130deg. when the tail, having passed under the incoming pipe, may find the slot cut for it in Detail 3. insufficient to allow further rotation. If you only want to make one small vice, make the long one and if you ever encounter this problem cut its tail off.

#### Finishing and painting

A few small parts remain to be made which should not present any problems. We can then check over the machine, remove sharp edges, cut screws to length and make sure it is finished and clean. Painting is optional but it looks better painted. My paint store yielded a small tin of synthetic brushing enamel from Precision Paints Co. (L.N.E.R. Darlington Apple Green). Two coats were applied without a primer. It needs a few hours to dry properly which allows the brush marks to disappear and has proved to be quite durable.

#### **Tooling**

A full set of tools to cover every possible pipe size and bend radius would involve a lot of work and result in some tools that would never be used. At the other extreme, only making tools when a job turns up, delays the job and makes the tool manufacture an inefficient one off operation. The best option is to make tools for sizes you expect to use and have a few part made tool blanks that can be easily finished to suit unexpected requirements. This can be applied to all the tooling except the formers, where there is no sensible part finished condition. I would advise keeping a list of tools made, so that eventually you can design your pipe work around existing tools. **Photo. 7** shows a full set of tools for a kinch pipe.

#### Support pads

Examples of the types and sizes of tools are shown on the drawings. The small and large support pads parts A & B, are made from square bar long enough to allow the semicircular grooves across the ends to be produced by cross drilling and if possible, reaming. When the side of the hole is cut away about 0.6 times pipe diameter should remain and this made smooth and polished especially where the pipe enters at the back. The front corner will need to be cut away to clear the circular former which also has a 0.6 D. groove.

These pads are used suspended from two screws and have a small vertical float but no horizontal movement. This is constrained by tension and compression screws at the back and a pusher screw at the end. If you make the large pads double ended, you will need to protect the form of the unused end with an angle piece as shown. Making them single with a flat end like the small pads, avoids this. Pipes %inch diameter and below should use the small pads. Loads on this part are

high and it may benefit from case hardening to reduce friction and prevent score marks from the pipe. **Photo. 8** shows three large pads.

#### Vice jaws

#### (Parts G and H)

These are made from the same sizes of square bar as the pads, the large ones being 1.100in. long and the smaller 0.500in. long and are drilled a generous clearance size for the screws fixing them to the pipe vice bodies. They can be stored in this condition until you want to use them. Pipes over ¼in. diameter would normally use the longer jaws but remember, the jaw length plus ¼inch is the minimum distance between any two bends.

For drilling, jaws should be clamped in the pipe vice with their end faces level. A pilot hole will help the drill to cut to size and an ordinary drilled finish should give the jaw surface enough grip. The height of the hole from the base of the vice should be 1.050in. within plus/minus 0.005 inches. If this is a bit close, consider making a jig for a small starter hole from a piece of angle with good inside faces. Before removing from the vice, mark the top faces of the jaws with two or three random grooves across the joint face to identify them as a pair and indicate which face is the top. Separate the jaws and file a few thou. off the joint faces to ensure they can close on the pipe. In use the rear jaw is held tight by its clamping screw, while the front jaw is loose and the screw's function is to stop it falling off the vice or being dragged sideways if the pipe slips.

When pipes are bent through 180 degrees, the fixed jaw finishes up inside the bend and will need a step cutting out of its back face if the jaw width is more than the inside dimension of the bend. On small pipes this could be as little as ¼inch and the jaw would need reshaping around its fixing screw. One cut away in this manner, is shown in **Photo. 9**. None of this applies until bends exceed 130 degrees.

#### **Bullet head arbors**

Two types are shown on the drawing. Type J is limited to 0.375in. diameter as it is clamped by the special nut (detail 9) and this must pass over the arbor. The other type is used for the larger sizes, passes through the tailstock screw and is clamped by a nut. If you reverse the tailstock block on its bars or just put its screw in from the



8. Three large support pads, one fitted with the protection angle piece.



9. The fixed jaw has been cut away to clear the pipe on a 180deg

other end, other clamping possibilities become apparent. The bullet head is turned, filed and polished in the lathe until it looks right. Only its parallel diameter needs to be measured. So far I have never damaged one, worn one out or felt it necessary to harden one. The really tedious thing is producing the long shank which obviously cannot be larger than the head and is preferably slightly smaller. The shank carries the length of straight pipe to make the job from its first bend to the end so they can be very long and thin. If you can find the right material sizes and use the type 1 design, you can avoid the problem of turning long flexible lengths.

If turning is unavoidable I offer the arrangement shown in Sk2. A piece of square stock held in the rear toolpost is centre drilled and drilled from the headstock, the topside set at 30 degrees and a tool set up to turn down the bar as it emerges from the steady hole. A piece of tube in the tailstock drill chuck will constrain the reduced bar. Between the tool and chuck the bar is being twisted and as strength in torsion is proportional to the fourth power of its diameter, small diameters are weak in this respect. For example 1/2 in. is 3.16 times weaker than 1/2 in. diameter. For this reason you may need to work close to the chuck and turn in several short stages. If you are making several sizes, start with the smallest and open out the steady hole for each material size.

Catalogues from two M.E. suppliers offered copper pipe from 1/6 in. to 1/2 in. diameter with alternative wall thicknesses resulting in a possible 27 bore sizes, so I advise limiting your arbor production to the sizes you intend to use. Photo 10 shows a bullet head inside a ¼inch pipe bent around a 0.340 diameter former. Material inside and outside the bend has gone thick and thin as expected and the bore is very smooth. A bullet shape suitable for such a tight bend will be suitable for all larger bends and could be used further forward without fouling the inside of the outer wall. The 180 degree bends on the same pipe were produced with little effort in a single two second movement, but restarting to bend further required much more force. Perhaps the sliding surfaces were under pressure and the lubricant squeezed out.

#### **Formers**

Each pipe diameter will need a choice of bend radii, but fortunately it is possible to



10. Sectioned pipe reassembled with bullet head to show positioning.

combine two or three grooves in each former and again we have two basic designs available.

Referring to the drawing type 'D', these should be turned on the end of a length of steel bar so that there is something to hold on to while milling the flat. This type moves up and down in its location to align each groove with the pipe vice. In this case the vice sits on its base on the step of the bending spindle and this determines the working height. With the type 'E' former there is no vertical movement and it is the vice that is lifted into alignment with the groove in the former. Type 'C' uses both systems depending on which groove is being used. The clamp on the side of the bending spindle locks the vice, former and spindle into a single solid assembly.

Type 'E' formers are made from steel, cast iron or aluminium and can have a single groove as shown on the drawing or have two grooves, and then be used either way up. Only the semi-circular form is fully universal in this respect and if made to the 270 degree shape shown will need additional clamping holes. More fundamentally, if you bend much more than 180 degrees you cannot get the pipe off and this leads to the complication of split formers located and screwed together. All this type are bored through and locate on part F. The bending spindle offers a choice

of pitch circles for the screws clamping this type of former. **Photo 11** shows the locating spigot and the differing types of former.

#### Grooves

All these formers have grooves turned to a depth of 0.6 pipe diameters. The small grooves I made with form tools, and the larger by generating the shape with cross and topslide movements. To avoid cutting into the pipe, the corners should be rounded and polished.

If you are producing formers with 2 or 5 grooves, it is better if you draw them out to scale and make sure the pipe support pad can get to each groove, rather than designing it in the lathe. A further consideration is the strength of the groove sides, the bullet head stops the pipe collapsing inwards, the former stops it bulging outwards. Sharp bends end up tight in the groove because of this expansion.

Not many of us will have form tools to produce the semicircular grooves in the formers. Photo 12 shows one of a set of four tools I made with hardened silver steel tips soldered to mild steel shanks. To make the tip, start with a piece of silver steel rod a size larger than the form required and turn a short length to about a quarter of the diameter. Set the topslide to 6 degrees and turn and polish the tapered



11. Various configurations of former.



12. A form tool made by silver soldering a silver steel tip to a MS



13. Carbide tip in holder with resulting former and tube

section to a fine finish. Cut off where taper is a bit larger than finished tool size.

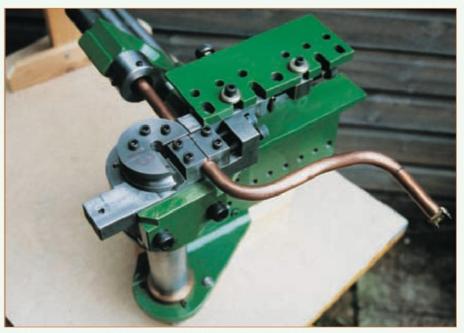
Use a piece of ½inch square mild steel to make the tool shank. Cut the end to the shape of a short parting tool with the end about the width of the form needed. Drill a small vertical hole through the middle close to the end, to locate the tail of the tip just made. File a step so that the tip can locate in the hole with about % of the taper supported by the shoulder. Make sure the locating hole is through, not blind. You now have the shape of the finished tool, but the tip needs silver soldering in position and then hardening. First suppress your inhibitions about quenching overheated liquid solder. Select a gas burner of adequate size and apply heat to the body of the tool until the heat conducted to the tip is sufficient to complete the silver soldering. (Easy flow 650 deg C) Then transfer the flame to the tip which should rapidly rise to hardening temperature because it is of small volume and the shank is too hot to draw heat away from it. When cherry red (900°C) quench in water, brine, cooking oil or whatever is your favourite medium. All this should be over in a few seconds so you should not need to breathe the poisonous cadmium fumes from the overheated solder.

Check for hardness, clean up and make sure the front tapered part is clean polished and free of solder. At this stage I gave mine a very slight temper to a pale straw colour. Now, using the side of the wheel, grind the top of the tip down until it reaches the part of the taper which gives the right size. You can give the front edge a few degrees of top rake but at the sides it will be zero. Use water and be very careful not to overheat while grinding. These precious tools I use only for finishing, at slow speed and well lubricated.

I have been given many carbide tips over the years but the only one that justified making a holder is the ¼inch tool shown in **Photo 13**. This is used for all formers above ¼inch by generating a circular movement using cross and topslide movements to calculated distances. For example, a ¾in. former would need an orbit around a ¼in. radius and the topslide position calculated for 0.005in. increments of the cross slide to 0.050in. depth and then change to 0.002in. increments when the topslide movements became too coarse. Finish each side of the form in turn.

#### **Bending operations**

Having made the machine and tools and



14. Formed pipe featuring several bends at different angles.

noted the function of the various parts made, only a few additional comments are needed. I have bent only copper, brass and stainless. If the material allows, anneal it unless the bends are quite large. Make sure the bullet head can move through the whole length of pipe without obstruction. Hold a short bar or piece of straight pipe in the vice and push fully into the former to set the vice at the right radius and height, then clamp solid. Mount the support pad on the underside of the angle piece and use the slots and screws to bring to its working position. If not using the headstock remove or swing to one side. Fit the arbor, adjust and lock the tailstock and use the screw to adjust the bullet head profile to be just clear of where you think the inside of the bent pipe will be. The former is a good guide for this. Rotate the spindle to be sure nothing will foul before the bend is complete. This includes whatever is used to turn it. Fit the pipe over the arbor and oil inside and out except where the pipe vice grips. An aerosol cleaner can be useful here. Check that the support pad can float vertically to seat the pipe in its groove and that it will not back away or move in any horizontal direction.

A single sweeping and fairly rapid movement gives the best bend, you can stop and restart if you need to but it is not quite the same. I suppose at the start all the material is soft, whereas at a restart it is partly work-hardened. When released the pipe will spring back slightly, increasing its bend radius and decreasing the angle of bend. The amount depends on the geometry and material, but overbending will correct this.

## Conversion to opposite mode

As mentioned previously, the machine may be rebuilt to operate in the opposite hand. This has involved only a small amount of additional work on the parts and the conversion can be done in a few minutes. The reason for this facility is to cater for those pipes with several bends

where the next clockwise bend cannot be made because the pipe, pointing downwards, fouls somewhere, but would not foul if turned through 180 degrees and pointed upwards. After conversion, the required bend is made anticlock-wise with the pipe upwards. All the same tooling fits either way.

A further option for situations where the bend radius is large compared to the pipe diameter, is to use the machine without the internal arbor and its mountings.

#### Conclusion

My last contact with our works bending machine started with a phone message "the seals are packing up". A visit revealed an oil tank at the temperature of the fryer in the local chip shop and about the same colour. The shop electrician had changed the controls to make it safer after an operator had trapped a finger. A consequence was that the dump valve which allowed the hydraulic pump output to return to the tank at zero pressure for most of the time, was permanently closed. The pump was constantly at full pressure instead of during just the short times when movements were needed. All the surplus oil was taken by the safety valve and the wasted energy turned into heat. A return to the original condition was agreed by all involved.

It must be twenty years now since, in management jargon, pipes were "outsourced", the machines moved out of the works and the people employed elsewhere. No chance for the next generation of engineers to see the process or need to know anything about it, their attentions replaced by modern specialisations unfortunately less applicable to the home workshop.

#### **Supplier**

Materials for the Pipe Bending Machine may be obtained from: Blackgates Engineering, 207/209 Wakefield Road, Drighlington, Bradford, West Yorkshire, BD11 1EB. Tel. 0113 285 3652, email sales@blackgates.co.uk

## DEX FOR ISSU 0 92 0

The information contained in this index supplements that published in issue 83, and brings the information up to issue 92. A computer based index is also available for those with suitable equipment to run the software.

MODEL ENGINEER'S WORKSHOP SUBJECT INDEX

This section is arranged by Subject, listing Articles, Quick tips, and Letters to Scribe a Line. Columns five and six, e.g. 89 37 refer to the particular issue and page number.

Key to the S	ymbols used in this section of the index
Column 2	C=Construction, P=Process, M=Miscellaneous
Column 7	A=Article, T=Trade, L=Letter, Q=Quick tip, S=Subject

ANGLEPLATE	C	MAKING WITHOUT 2ND ANG PL	MILLING PROJECTS BEGINNERS 2	85	14	Α
ANGLEPLATE	č	TILTING ANGLE DEVICE	ANGLE MILLING FIXTURE	86	44	Â
BEARINGS	M	ROLLING BEARINGS	DISCUSSED FRICTION	91	27	ŝ
				-		
BENCHES	M	LATHE CABINET	CABINET FOR A SMALL LATHE	91	44	A
BENCHES	M	LATHE CABINET	CABINET STAND FOR MYFORD S7	81	36	A
BENDING	C	HAND BENDER	HAND PIPE BENDER	83	37	Α
CHUCKS	C	MILLING CUTTER CHUCK	COLLET CHUCK FOR MYFORD LATHE	85	40	Α
CHUCKS	С	MILLING CUTTER CHUCK LP16	LATHE PROJECTS FOR BEGINNERS 16	82	24	Α
CHUCKS	C	MILLING CUTTER CHUCK LP17	LATHE PROJECTS FOR BEGINNERS 17	83	24	Α
CHUCKS	M	JAW TOOTH REPAIR	FOUR JAW CHUCK REPAIR	89	50	A
CHUCKS	M	OVAL CHUCK	NEW DESIGN OF OVAL CHUCK	89	43	A
CHUCKS	M	TYPES AND USES	CHUCKS - HOW MANY	86	46	A
CLAMPING	C	MC TABLE WORKPIECE CLAMP	ANOTHER FINGER PLATE	83	44	A
CLAMPING	C	MC TABLE WORKPIECE CLAMP	MILLING PROJECTS BEGINNERS 3	86	12	A
CLEANING	Č	SWARF FERROUS PICKUP	MAGNETIC PICKER UPPER	90	18	Α
COMPUTER	M	CAD COMMENTS	CAD COMMENTS	92	54	L
COMPUTER	M	CAD SYSTEM REVIEWED	SCAN 2 CAD	89	37	Α
COMPUTER	M	CNC ADDITIONS 1	ADDING CNC TO YOUR MILLING MC1	88	32	A
COMPUTER	M	CNC ADDITIONS 2	ADDING CNC TO YOUR MILLING MC2	89	40	A
COMPUTER	M	MODEL ENG. & THE INTERNET	INFORMATION FROM THE INTERNET	88	16	Â
	M	KEEPING OIL FROM BELT ML7		86	52	Ĺ
COOL/LUBR			HARDNESS TESTER			
COOL/LUBR	M	LOC-LINE ASSEMBLY	LOC-LINE ASSEMBLY	88	33	Ω
COOL/LUBR	M	SUDS, WHAT ALTERNATIVE?	KEEPING YOUR COOL	81	54	L
DIVIDING	C	DIVIDING ATT SUPER 7	DIVIDING ON THE SUPER 7 1	85	12	Α
DIVIDING	C	DIVIDING HEAD DIRECT	GEAR MILLING PROJECTS BEGINNERS 5	88	26	Α
DIVIDING	M	DIVIDING ATT SUPER 7	DIVIDING ON THE SUPER 7 2	90	36	Α
DRILLING	M	DEPTH STOP / FINE FEED	MODS TO A CLARKE BENCH DRILL	92	52	Α
DRILLING	P	ACCURATE HOLE ALIGNMENT	ASSEMBLING PARTS USING SCREWS	84	42	à
DRILLING	Р	CROSS DRILLING	QUICK TIP	91	14	Q
				-	10000000	
ELECTRICAL	M	3 PH MOTOR ON SINGLE PH	COLCHESTER BANTAM OF S/3 PHASE	88	54	Ļ
ELECTRICAL	M	COIL WINDING	SECRETS OF COIL WINDING	82	42	A
ELECTRICAL	M	MOTOR AC SPEED CONTROL	MOTOR SPEED CONTROL	86	16	Α
ELECTRICAL	M	MOTOR AC SPEED CONTROL	MORE INFO MOTOR SPEED CONTROL	88	38	Α
ELECTRICAL	M	MOTOR AC SPEED CONTROL	VARIABLE FREQUENCY INVERTERS	82	30	Α
ELECTRONIC	M	AC POWER CONTROL	ELECTRONICS IN ME'S WORKSHOP 3	81	39	Α
ELECTRONIC	M	POWER SUPPLES DC	ELECTRONICS IN ME'S WORKSHOP 4	82	48	Α
ELECTRONIC	M	STEPPER/SERVO MOTORS	ELECTRONICS IN ME'S WORKSHOP 5	83	48	A
EXHIBITION	M	HARROGATE 2002	WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT @ HARROGATE	84	48	A
	M	HARROGATE 2002		92	46	Â
EXHIBITION			HARROGATE 10TH ANNIVERSARY TWO DAYS IN LIFE OF AN EDITOR	87	49	
EXHIBITION	M	MIDLANDS ME EX 2002				A
EXHIBITION	M	MODEL ENGINEER EX 2002/2	72ND MODEL ENGINEERING EX	88	50	A
EXHIBITION	M	MODEL ENGINNER EX 2002	71ST MODEL ENGINNER EXHIBITION	81	28	A
EXHIBITION	M	MODEL RAIL SCOTLAND 2003	MODEL RAIL SCOTLAND	89	13	Α
FILING	C	FILING REST	FILING REST FROM SCRAP	87	27	Α
FILING	P	FILES AND FILING METHODS	SIMPLE TOOLS-SIMPLE METHODS 2	87	22	Α
FINISHING	M	NICKEL PLATING	NICKEL ELECTROPLATING	84	18	Α
FIXINGS	M	NUTS BOLTS SCREWS USING	THREADED FASTENERS & LOCKING	89	24	Α
GEARS	C	GEAR CUTTING FRAME	DUX WHEEL ENGINE	91	47	A
GEARS	M	GEAR CUTTERS NEW APPROACH	MAKING FORM RELIEVED CUTTERS	91	12	Â
GEARS	M	RACK AND PINION SPL FORM		85	36	Â
	P		VARIABLE RATIO RACK AND PINION	88		A
GEARS		GEAR CUTTING BEVEL GEARS	GEARCUTTING-TRIAL-TRIBULATIONS		12	
GRINDING	C	CYLINDRICAL GRINDING ATT	ROTARY GRINDING	86	37	A
GRINDING	С	SURFACE GRINDING ATTACH.	GRINDING HEAD FOR ADEPT SHAPER	82	18	Α
HEAT TREAT	M	FURNACE	SMELTING & HEAT TREAT FURNACE	91	20	Α
HEAT TREAT	M	STRESS RELIEF/HEAT TREAT	TOOLMAKERS SINE BARS	92	39	S
HEAT TREAT	M	WATER V OIL QUENCHING	HARDENING	91	55	L
HISTORY	M	TWIN VERTICAL MILL	TWIN ENGINEERING MILLING MC	92	55	Ē
INST/SERV	C	HALF NUT MAKING	DRUMMOND HALF NUT REPLACEMENT	85	17	Ā
INST/SERV	М	BACKLASH ELIMINATING	RETROFITTING BALL SCREWS	86	26	Ā
INST/SERV	M	JOHN WARD MC TOOL SPARES	STILL IN BUSINESS	87	51	
						-
INST/SERV	M	METAL FILLER (HOME MADE)	MORE REPAIRS	84	54	Ļ
INST/SERV	M	MILL DRILL ALIGNMENT	CORRECTING A LEANING TOWER	92	29	Α

MATL METAL	M	STAINLESS TYPES/DATA M1	MUSING ABOUT STAINLESS STEEL 1	83	17	Α
MATL METAL	M	STAINLESS TYPES/DATA M2	MUSING ABOUT STAINLESS STEEL 2	84	26	Α
MATL METAL	M	STEEL TYPES/SPECS	BRIEF NOTE ON STEEL SPECS	86	51	A
MATL OTHER	M	EASY CUT/REUSABLE PLASTIC	TRYCUT AND TESTFOAM	82	27	T
MATL OTHER MEASURING	M C	MACHINEABLE GLASS CERAMIC DTI BASE PRECISON	MACHINEABLE CERAMIC PRECISION INDICATOR STAND	81 81	15 47	A
MEASURING	Č	DTI DUAL SENSITIVITY	MICROKINESCOPE	88	40	Â
MEASURING	C	DTI LATHE MOUNTING ACC	HANDY INDICATOR MOUNTING	89	52	Α
MEASURING	C	NOVEL MEASURING DEVICE	HAHN AND KOLB GAP GAUGE	84	43	A
MEASURING	CC	PARALLELS SEMI PRECISION	MILLING PROJECTS BEGINNERS 3	86	12	A
MEASURING MEASURING	M	SINE BAR MAKING AND USING CENTRE FNDR, MILL SPINDLE	TOOLMAKERS SINE BARS LASER CENTRE FINDER	92 81	38 26	A
MEASURING	M	DIGITAL DIVIDING DEVICE	DIVISIONMASTER REVIEWED	92	30	Ť
MEASURING	M	DIGITAL READ-OUTS 1	TALE OF TWO READ-OUTS 1	85	47	À
MEASURING	M	DIGITAL READ-OUTS 2	TALE OF TWO READ-OUTS 2	86	22	A
MEASURING	M	DIGITAL READ-OUTS 3	TALE OF TWO READ-OUTS 3	87	44	A
MEASURING MEASURING	M	MARBLE SURFACE PL SOURCE ZEROING LEADSCREW DIALS	SURFACE PLATE SUBSTITUTE FIT SLIP DIALS TO A DRILL/MILL	84 90	42 20	Q A
MEASURING	P	CALCULATOR USING	MACHINING OPERATION COUNTING	83	22	Q
MILLING	C	ACCURACY AND DRO'S	ENHANCEMENTS TO COMPUMILL - 4	87	40	Ā
MILLING	C	ACCURACY AND DRO'S	ENHANCEMENTS TO COMPUMILL - 3	86	48	Α
MILLING	C	CNC MILLING MACHINE	COMP1 COMPUMILL(1) DIY MILLING MC	81	30	A
MILLING	C	CNC MILLING MACHINE	COMP2 COMPUMILL(2)	82	12	A
MILLING MILLING	CC	CNC MILLING MACHINE LOW COST M MC HIGH SPEEDS	COMP3 COMPUMILL(3)  DEVELOPING THE COMPUMILL THEME	83 85	28 24	A
MILLING	č	LOW COST MILLING MC	COMPUMILL(1) DIY MILLING MC	81	30	Â
MILLING	C	MILLING SPINDLE LPFB15/2	LATHE PROJECTS FOR BEGINNERS15	81	12	A
MILLING	C	ROTARY TABLE(MYFORD)STOPS	TRAVERSE STOPS—ROTARY TABLE	82	22	Α
MILLING	C	T NUTS AND MILLING BASICS	MILLING PROJECTS BEGINNERS 1	84	12	A
MILLING	C	VERTICAL SLIDE	VERTICAL SWIVELLING SLIDE	84	38	A
MILLING MILLING	M	DOWN FEED ALIGNMENT DOWN FEED POWERED	MILL HEAD REPOSITIONING SPURRED INTO ACTION AND REPAIR	85 84	44 53	A
MILLING	M	DOWN FEED STOP	QUICK QUILL STOP	82	32	A
MILLING	M	HEAD RAISING BLOCK	MILLING MACHINE EXTENSION	87	28	A
MILLING	M	MILL DRILL HEAD CLAMPING	TAMING A WANDERING HEAD	84	22	Α
MILLING	M	SENSOR MINIATURISATION	RODENT RULES (COMPUMILL)	89	46	A
MISC MISC	C M	CRANE, LIFTING HEAVY ITEM	GANTRY CRANE CUTTING SHEET MATERIAL	87 92	30 42	A
MISC	M	CUTTING SHEET MATERIALS  GAS BURNERS/MODEL BOILERS	ADVICE SOUGHT ON GAS FIRING	85	53	A
MISC	M	INDEX ISSUES 69 TO 80	INDEX FOR ISSUES 69 TO 80	83	33	Ā
MISC	M	MODEL SILVER GHOST	1907 ROLLS-ROYCE SILVER GHOST	92	53	Ĺ
MISC	M	PLASTIC INJ. MOULDING	PLASTIC INJECTION MOULDING	92	32	A
MISC	M	ROTARY WORKHOLDING DEVICE	GRIND ALL (HARIG MFG CORP)	81	46	A
MISC MISC	M	TASKS SUCCESS & FAILURE THEORY, USING, AVOIDING	MORE TRIALS AND TRIBULATIONS FRICTION (BANE OR BOON)	92 91	20 24	A
MISC	M	WINCH FOR HEAVY LOADS	WINCH OUT OF SCRAP MATERIAL	82	46	A
MISC	M	WORKSHOP GREMLINS	MY FRIENDS THE LITTLE MEN	92	50	A
POWER TRAN	M	BELTS JOINING JIG	BELTS POLYURATHANE JOINING	91	54	L
POWER TRAN	P	BELTS POLYURETHAN JOINING	ROUND BELTS AND SHELVING	89	31	A
PRESSES	C	PUNCH AND DIE SIMPLE	SHIM TOOL	89	12	A
PRESSES REVIEW MC	M C	TOGGLE PRESS HYDRAULIC WARCO BH600-G LATHE	HYDRAULIC TOGGLE PRESS BH600-G LITTLE BIG LATHE WARCO	85 87	22 18	A
REVIEW MC	M	CHESTER CRAFTSMAN LATHE	CHESTER CRAFTSMAN LATHE	85	18	Î
SAFETY	M	GRINDING/CHUCK SAFETY	GRINDING WHEEL/ CHUCK MOUNTING	88	56	Ĺ
SAWING	P	BASIC METHODS SAWING	SIMPLE TOOLS-SIMPLE METHODS 1	86	18	Α
SHAPING	P	LATHE KEYWAY CUTTING	CUTTING KEYWAYS AND SPLINES	87	51	L
SHARPENING SHARPENING	CC	ENGRAVING CUTTER GRINDER OFF HAND END MILLS	ENGRAVER CUTTER GRINDER MILLING PROJECTS BEGINNERS 9	87 92	34 12	A
SHARPENING	C	OFF HAND GRIND REST 89	MILLING PROJECTS BEGINNERS 6	89	14	A
SHARPENING	Č	OFF HAND GRINDER ACCESS 1	GRINDING FIXTURE 1	83	12	A
SHARPENING	CC	OFF HAND GRINDER ACCESS 2	GRINDING FIXTURE 2	84	32	Α
SHARPENING	000	OFF HAND-END MILLS	MILLING PROJECTS BEGINNERS 8	91	15	A
SHARPENING SHARPENING	C	OFF HAND-LATHE TOOLS ETC TOOL & CUTTER GRINDER E1	MILLING PROJECTS BEGINNERS 7A UNIVERSAL CUTTER GRINDER	90 92	12 24	A
SHARPENING	C	TOOL & CUTTER GRINDER R6	RAYMAC CUTTER GRINDER UPDATE	85	50	A
SHARPENING	M	DIAMONDS V GREEN GRIT	DIAMOND WHEEL ETERNAL TOOLS	91	42	T
SHARPENING	M	DRILL SHARPENING	DRILL SHARPENING	88	54	L
SHARPENING	M	PARTING OFF BLADE SHAPE	PARTING OFF WITH THE QUORN	86	30	A
SHARPENING	M	QUORN WITH DUPLEX JIG	DRILL GRINDING WITH THE QUORN	90	41	A
SHARPENING SHARPENING	P	DRILL SHARPENING SHARPENING SCISSORS	GIVE YOURSELF THE EDGE SHARPING SCISSORS	81 90	21 25	A Q
STORAGE	M	BIN STORAGE SHELVING	ROUND BELTS AND SHELVING	89	31	Ā
STORAGE	M	STORAGE MAKING MOST OF	STORAGE AND MOVEABLE MACHINERY	85	53	A
STORAGE	M	WORKSHOP ORGANISATION	PLASTIC STORAGE CRATES	83	46	A
TAPERS	M	ERRORS QUANTIFIED	ERRORS IN TAPER TURNING	81	27	A
TAPERS	M	MORSE TAPERS MAKE TWO	MORSE TAPERS TAILSTOCK FLOATING DIE HOLDER	85	53	Q A
THREADS THREADS	C	TAILSTOCK DIE HOLDER TAPPING AID FOR THE LATHE	SPRING PUMP CENTRE	86 88	40 20	A
THREADS	M	BALLSCREW ALTERNATIVE	SIMPLE ROLLER SCREW DRIVE	88	47	Â
THREADS	M	THREAD TYPES DISCUSSED	THREADS, NOT JUST FOR FASTENING	82	34	Α
TOOLHOLDER	C	3 WAY AND 4 WAY POSTS	IDEAS ON QUICK CHANGE TOOLING	90	48	A
TOOLHOLDER	C	4 WAY POST MULTIPLE POSTS	EASY CHANGING OF LATHE TOOLS	81	16	A
TOOLHOLDER TOOLHOLDER	C	BORING HEAD TAPER MOUNTED QUICK CH LATHE TOOLHOLDER	MILLING PROJECTS BEGINNERS 4 THE "PIDDINGTON" TOOLHOLDER	87 92	12 28	A
TOOLS CUT	C	BORING TOOL SMALL	INTERNAL BORING BAR	90	17	A
TURNING	C	BOX TOOL STEADY	SMALL ROLLER BOX	85	30	A
TURNING	C	CHANGEWHEEL QUADRANT S7	EASYCHANGE BANJO	82	38	A
TURNING	C	PSEUDO CLUTCH ARRANGEMENT	IMPROVEMENTS WARCO B600-G	88	48	A
TURNING TURNING	CC	TAILSTOCK LOCK IMPROVED TOOL HEIGHT GAUGE	MODIFICATION UNIMAT TAILSTOCK TOOL HEIGHT GAUGE	88 88	22 34	A
TURNING	M	TOOL POST ETC ETC	IMPROVING THE CONQUEST	91	31	Â

Model Engineers' Workshop

TURNING	P	PARTING OFF	PARTING OFF WITH THE QUORN	86	30	Α
VIS READER	M	DOVE LEE	READER VISIT	82	28	Α
VIS TRADE	M	MYFORD	TWO DAYS IN LIFE OF AN EDITOR	87	49	T
WELDING	M	SMALL TOOLS BY WELDING	LURKING UNDER THE EDITORSBENCH	84	31	Α
WELDING	M	WIDE RANGING USES 1	OXYACETYLENE MORE THAN WELDING	90	30	Α
WELDING	M	WIDE RANGING USES 2	OXYACETYLENE MORE THAN WELDING	91	38	Α
WOODWORK	C	ROUTER ADJUSTER	TABLE ROUTER HEIGHT ADJUSTER	92	16	Α
WOODWORK	M	PISTOL DRILL LATHE MODS	MODS TO A B & D WOOD LATHE	92	44	Α
WOODWORK	M	WOBBLE SAW/ROUTER ACC ETC	WORK BENCH ADDITIONS 1	89	21	Α
WOODWORK	M	WOODWORKING ACCESSORIES	WORK BENCH ADDITIONS 2	90	26	Α

#### MODEL ENGINEER'S WORKSHOP INDEX BY AUTHOR

Author	Subject		Page No.	Author	Subject	Issue	Page No.
CURTIS CURTIS CURTIS DAWES DOMINEY DUXBURY ELSENDOORN ELSENDOORN FEATHER FEATHER FEATHER FENNER	ANOTHER FINGER PLATE CORRECTING A LEANING TOWER EASY CHANGING OF LATHE TOOLS FIT SLIP DIALS TO A DRILL/MILL FRICTION (BANE OR BOON) GANTRY CRANE PARTING OFF WITH THE QUORN TAMING A WANDERING HEAD THREADED FASTENERS & LOCKING TOOL HEIGHT GAUGE VARIABLE RATIO RACK AND PINION ENGRAVER CUTTER GRINDER BELTS POLYURATHANE JOINING COMPUMILL(1) DIY MILLING MC COMPUMILL(3) DEVELOPING THE COMPUMILL THEME ENHANCEMENTS TO COMPUMILL - 3 ENHANCEMENTS TO COMPUMILL - 4 RODENT RULES (COMPUMILL) ROTARY GRINDING EASYCHANGE BANJO MAGNETIC PICKER UPPER DRILL SHARPENING SCAN 2 CAD DIVIDING ON THE SUPER 7 1 DIVIDING ON THE SUPER 7 2 STILL IN BUSINESS ADVICE SOUGHT ON GAS FIRING CUTTING KEYWAYS AND SPLINES GRINDING WHEEL/ CHUCK MOUNTING NEW DESIGN OF OVAL CHUCK GRINDING HEAD FOR ADEPT SHAPER MICROKINESCOPE MILL HEAD REPOSITIONING HYDRAULC TOGGLE PRESS HANDY INDICATOR MOUNTING INTERNAL BORING BAR TRAVERSE STOPS—ROTARY TABLE VARIABLE FREQUENCY INVERTERS CHUCKS - HOW MANY DUX WHEEL ENGINE UNIVERSAL CUTTER GRINDER WINCH OUT OF SCRAP MATERIAL ELECTRONICS IN ME'S WORKSHOP 3 ELECTRONICS IN ME'S WORKSHOP 5 71ST MODEL ENGINNER EXHIBITION 72ND MODEL ENGINER THE EDITORSBENCH MACHINEABLE CERAMIC MODEL RAIL SCOTLAND READER VISIT TRYCUT AND TESTFOAM THYOUT AND TESTFOAM THE PROJECTS FOR BEGINNERS 15 LATHE PROJECTS FOR BEGINNERS 2 MILLING PROJECTS BEGINNERS 2 MILLING PROJECTS BEGINNERS 3 MILLING PROJECTS BEGINNERS 3 MILLING PROJECTS BEGINNERS 3 MILLING PROJECTS BEGINNERS 3 MILLING PROJECTS BEGINNERS 5	86 87 89 86 82 90 88 89 85 87 88 85 87 88 88 85 89 82 88 89 82 88 81 82 82 83 83 84 85 85 87 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88	449 16 22 24 33 22 24 34 35 31 28 24 84 36 31 26 31 26 31 26 31 26 31 31 32 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31	HALL HALL HALL HALL HALL HALL HARRISON HARRISON HARRISON HAUGHTON HAUGHTON HAVWARD HENNESSY HOPWOOD JARDINE KRUGER LANGFIELD LEWIS LLOYD LOADER LOADER LOADER LOADER LOADER LOADER MARLOW MCWAHON MCOUEEN MORRIS MOR	MILLING PROJECTS BEGINNERS 6 MILLING PROJECTS BEGINNERS 7 MILLING PROJECTS BEGINNERS 9 TALE OF TWO READ-OUTS 1 TALE OF TWO READ-OUTS 2 TALE OF TWO READ-OUTS 2 TALE OF TWO READ-OUTS 3 CHESTER CRAFTSMAN LATHE INFORMATION FROM THE INTERNET PLASTIC STORAGE CRATES SPURRED INTO ACTION AND REPAIR IDEAS ON QUICK CHANGE TOOLING MORSE TAPERS SIMPLE ROLLER SCREW DRIVE MILLING MACHINE EXTENSION STORAGE AND MOVEABLE MACHINERS SMELTING & HEAT TREAT FURNACE MODS TO A B & D WOOD LATHE CABINET FOR A SMALL LATHE SIMPLE TOOLS-SIMPLE METHODS 1 SIMPLE TOOLS-SIMPLE METHODS 2 SURFACE PLATE SUBSTITUTE THREADS,NOT JUST FOR FASTENING GIVE YOURSELF THE EDGE MUSING ABOUT STAINLESS STEEL 2 OXYACETYLENE MORE THAN WELDING FOUR JAW CHUCK REPAIR BH600-G LITTLE BIG LATHE WARCO IMPROVEMENTS WARCO B600-G RAYMAC CUTTER GRINDER UPDATE DRUMMOND HALF NUT REPLACEMENT ERRORS IN TAPER TURNING MODS TO A CLARKE BENCH DRILL DRILL GRINDING WITH THE QUORN HAHN AND KOLB GAP GAUGE PRECISION INDICATOR STAND LOC-LINE ASSEMBLY GEARCUTTING-TRIAL-TRIBULATIONS MORE TRIALS AND TRIBULATIONS SECRETS OF COIL WINDING ANGLE MILLING FIXTURE HAND PIPE BENDER LASER CENTRE FINDER NICKEL ELECTROPLATING QUICK QUILL STOP SMALL ROLLER BOX SPRING PUMP CENTRE TABLE ROUTER HEIGHT ADJUSTER WORK BENCH ADDITIONS 1 WORK BENCH ADDITIONS 2 MACHINING OPERATION COUNTING MODIFICATION UNIMAT TAILSTOCK COLCHESTER BANTAM OF S/3 PHASI CUTTING SHEET MATERIAL CABINET STAND FOR MYFORD S7 MAKING FORM RELIEVED CUTTERS HARROGATE 10TH ANNIVERSARY THE "PIDDINGTON" TOOLHOLDER WORK BENCH ADDITIONS 2 MACHINING OPERATION COUNTING MODIFICATION UNIMAT TAILSTOCK COLCHESTER BANTAM OF S/3 PHASI CUTTING SHEET MATERIAL CABINET STAND FOR MYFORD S7 MAKING FORM RELIEVED CUTTERS HARROGATE 10TH ANNIVERSARY THE "PIDDINGTON" TOOLHOLDER WORK BENCH ADDITIONS 2 MACHINING OPERATION COUNTING MODIFICATION UNIMAT TAILSTOCK COLCHESTER BANTAM OF S/3 PHASI CUTTING SHEET MATERIAL CABINET STAND FOR MYFORD S7 MAKING FORM RELIEVED CUTTERS HARROGATE 10TH ANNIVERSARY THE "PIDDINGTON" TOOLHOLDER WORK BENCH ADDITIONS SLIDES HIM TOOL TOOLM	91 92 91 86 87 84 82 83 84 85 85 85 85 85 86 87 88 88 88 89 89 80 81 83 83 84 85 86 87 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88	142151272441866383788321726038508850772513720244473268232225426288313132066438313320664383133206643831332066438313320664383133206643883133206643883133206643883133206643883133206643883133206643883133206643883133206643883133206643883133206643883133206643883313320664388313320664388313320664388313320664388313320664388313320664388313320664388313320664388313320664388313320664388313320664388313320664388313320664388313320664388313320664388313320664388330664438833333466438833334664388333466438833346643883334664388333466438833346643883334664388333466438833346643883334664388333466438833346643883334664388333466438833466438833466438833466438833346643883346643883346643883346643883346643888334664388838488888888

Author	Subject	Issue	Page No.	Author	Subject	Issue	Page No.
WALE WALE WALE WATKINS	ASSEMBLING PARTS USING SCREWS GRINDING FIXTURE 1 GRINDING FIXTURE 2 MY FRIENDS THE LITTLE MEN COLLET CHUCK FOR MYFORD LATHE	84 83 84 92 85	42 12 32 50 40	WATKINS WILKINSON WILSON ZAKHAROV ZAKHAROV	TAILSTOCK FLOATING DIE HOLDER MORE REPAIRS HARDENING MORE INFO MOTOR SPEED CONTRO MOTOR SPEED CONTROL	86 84 91 L 88 86	40 54 55 38 16

#### MODEL ENGINEER'S WORKSHOP INDEX CROSS REFERENCE LIST

This list indicates subsequent references to earlier items in the form of a letter, post script or correction.

The columns are Issue No. containing the original item and its Page No. then the type of item A=Article, L=Letter, These are followed by the subsequent reference, together with its Issue No. and Page No.

To use the list, look up the Issue No. and Page No. of the item you are studying to see if there has been any further data. As there may be more than one letter to a page, the cross reference may refer to another letter on the same page. This list covers Issues 69 to 80 as letters and updates can occur many issues after the initial item.

IS	PG	L	NOTE	ISSUE	PG	IS	PG	L	NOTE	ISSUE	PG
69 70	56 50	L	Letters Letter	71 72 72 74 82	58 58 59 57 54	7 <b>5</b> 77 77 77	20 19 47 52	A A L	Correction Letter Correction Letters	80 78 82 80 83	54 37 11 54 55
70 70	51 45	A	Correction Letters	71 72 73	58 58, 57	79 79 79	46 26 12	A A A	Letter Letter Letters	81 85 80	54 53 54/55
71 72 72	35 49 54	A A	Letter Letter Letters	72 74 74 76	59 57 57,	80 80	16 28	A	Letters	81 83 85 82	55 54 52
72 74 74 74	59 54 48 12	L A A	Letter Letter Letter Letters	78 79 76 76	55 55 53 56 56	80 80 80	36 47	A A A	Letters Letter Correction Letters	84 82 82 84	54, 55 54 11 54
74	19	Α	Letter	78 76	52 56					86	52

#### MODEL ENGINEER'S WORKSHOP PUBLICATION DATES

It should be noted that Issues 1 to 6 were not formally numbered, and that Issues 7 to 11, although numbered, did not carry the numbers on the covers.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 16 17	April/May June/July August/September October/November December 1991/ January 1992 February/March April/May June/July August/September October/November December 1992/ January 1993 February/March April/May June/July	1990 1990 990/91 1991 1991 1991 1991 199	23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 40	May/June July/ August September/October November/December January/ February March/April May/June July/August September/ October November/December January/February March/April May/June July/August September/October November December January/ February March/April	1994 1994 1994 1995 1995 1995 1995 1996 1996 1996 1996	478 499 501 512 534 556 578 596 6162 6364 656	December January March May July September October November December February April June July August October October/November November February April	1997 1998 1998 1998 1998 1998 1998 1998	71 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88	January/February March/April May June July/August September October November/December January February/March April May/June July August/September October November December 2002/ January 2003 February/March	2002 2002 2002 2002 2002 2002 2002 200
17	June/July		41	March/April '	1997		April	2000		February/March	
18	August/September October/November	1993	42	May/June July/ August	1997 1997	67	June August	2000	90 91	April May/June	2003
20 21 22	November/December January/February March/April	1993 1994 1994	44 45 46	August/September October/November November	1997 1997 1997	68 69 70	October November December	2000 2000 2000	92	July	2003

#### MODEL ENGINEER'S WORKSHOP COMPUTERISED AND INTERNET INDEXES

As noted in Trade Counter, the computer based index continues to be available from CAHW Systems. Supplied on two floppy discs, it is a DOS program which runs quite happily on a Windows system. Facilities are provided for View, Search, Sort, Edit, Update, and Print. Cost is £5-00 plus £2-00 carriage on non UK orders. CAHW can be contacted at 23 Fieldway, Berkhamsted, Herts. HP4 2NX

Readers with internet access will be able to have a look at the M.E.W. index posted on Colin Usher's web site.

# TRADE COUNTER

Please note that, unless otherwise stated, Trade Counter items have not necessarily been tested. We give news of products and services which have been brought to our attention and which we consider may be of interest to our readers.

# "MEW" Computer index

As can be seen in Scribe a Line the computer index which has been available since the early days of the magazine is in need of a new compiler. Because of the this and the uncertainty this creates for future updates, the index is now available at a reduced price, rather than discontinuing its availability. This ensures that anyone who is prepared to obtain a copy under these circumstances can still do so.

The index has editing facilities so it can be kept up to date should updates cease to be available. It is a DOS based program but works perfectly on Windows systems and no knowledge of DOS is required. It is presently supplied on two floppy disks but copies on a CD should soon be available. A detailed manual is provided. The price is £5.00 including P & P and can be obtained from CAHW Systems, 23 Fieldway, Berkhamsted, Herts, HP4 2NX.

#### New from Chronos



As many of us have found with turning tools, carbide can give us benefits of longer tool life, increased speed, and the ability to cut harder materials. Chronos have recently announced two sets of solid carbide items. First is a set of six solid carbide metric drills (3, 4, 5, 6, 6.5, and 8mm). Not to be confused with carbide tipped masonry drills, these are very much precision items for metalwork, having four facet points.

For amateur drilling purposes, of the inherent advantages noted above, it was felt that the longer

tool life and the hard material capability would be the more relevant, and of these the latter would be feasible for experiment. The scrap box yielded a piece of ½in. by 1in. gauge plate which, some time ago, had been used to make a form tool. It had been hardened but not tempered, and while the exact hardness is not known, files simply skated over the surface. This was set up on the drill and attacked with the 6mm drill running at around 1000rpm, with the occasional brush application of Molyslip cutting compound. The drill went through quite happily requiring a little more pressure than when drilling mild steel with a high speed drill; the resultant hole and blue swarf can be seen in **photo 1**. The set of six solid carbide drills arrives in a wooden box, and is available from Chronos under code SCT025 price £29.95.

It is quite some time since I was involved in modifying cylinder heads, with the attendant changes to compression ratio and porting, and much fettling and polishing involved. I seem to remember hours spent with a power drill and high speed burrs. The all carbide burrs now offered by Chronos, should present the opportunity to use higher speeds, and hence get higher stock removal rates. I didn't have a gash head lying around, but thought that a length of 10mm thick alloy plate would suffice for a quick trial. The edge shown uppermost in **photo 2** had been cut with a plasma cutter, and was to say the least, more than a little rough. All the burrs have 6mm shanks, which conveniently fitted

an air powered die grinder. It proved to be the work of just a few seconds to smooth off half the length as depicted. There are a total of twelve differently shaped burrs in the set, which comes in wooden stand with plastic cover, and is available as code SDY067B price £39.95.

All Chronos prices include VAT and UK mainland carriage. They can be contacted at Unit 8, Executive Park, 229/231 Hatfield Road. St. Albans, Herts, AL1 4TA or phone 01727 823 793, email sales@chronos.ltd.uk website: www.chronos.ltd.uk



### **Fireside Reading**

Having fitted an inverter to the Chipmaster, I was left with the question of powering the (three phase) coolant pump, and for quidance decided to consult the two books by Jim Cox, "Electric Motors", and "Electric Motors in the Home Workshop", numbers 16 and 24 in the Workshop Practice Series. Strictly speaking these are new to me not the market, so their inclusion in Trade Counter is entirely due to my assessment that having found much to interest me, a few comments might benefit others. The first title looks at various forms of motor, induction, commutator, and stepper, gives advice on running three phase units from single phase supplies, and on identifying and using scrap equipment. The second, as the title suggests, is more workshop oriented, containing useful circuits for commutator motor speed control, and some unexpected but potentially useful information on recharging, maintaining, and recovering batteries. It too, examines the use of single phase power on three phase machines, gives some typical workshop applications, and considers the practice of remagnetising motors. Both books are available from Special Interest Model Books Ltd. PO Box 327, Poole, Dorset, BH15 2RG. or from model engineering suppliers and bookshops.

## Cut to size Service from Folkestone (at Hawkinge)

Two sheet cutting machines have now been installed at Folkestone Engineering Supplies, a 50inch Edwards guillotine to handle up to 10gauge, and an Evolution saw for thicker materials. This means that customers can buy material cut to the size they require rather than going up to the next stock size. The sheet materials catalogue now includes brass (CZ108, CZ120), copper (C106), stainless steel, aluminium, and mild steel.

Folkestone engineering supplies can be contacted by phone on 01303 894 611 or at 62 Canterbury Road, Hawkinge, Kent.

mail is

metal2models.btopenworld.com, and website:

www.metal2models.btinternet.co.uk

# MK.3. WIRE ERODER (1)

# History and background

Readers of longer standing may recall that back in the last century, (well, 1999 to be exact), I penned a series of articles on the spark eroder. For the benefit of anyone who wishes to refer back, these were published in M.E.W. Nos .57,58,59, & 60., also there were follow up articles in Nos.64 & 68. The dates for these are as follows.:- April, June, July, & August. 1999. and October 2000.

The electronics for this machine were originally designed by Robert Langlois of Ontario Canada, and I am still in debt to him for letting me use this design, and again my thanks. In November 2002 I received a telephone call from him in Canada saying that he was coming over to England in December on family business and could we meet. Naturally, I was most happy to do so. By arrangement he arrived in Charing and we had a very pleasant four hours interlude before he was compelled to continue with his busy schedule.

Part of this time was taken up in general topics but part of it was used to tell me about the new thoughts for adding to the spark eroder and making a wire eroder, using all of the electrics but designing a new "Head". This was a very interesting concept and for a short while afterwards I toyed with the idea of building a similar device, but then mentally placed it to one side. However it proved to be one of those ticklish problems that would not be put completely out of mind, and about six weeks later I again found it running round in my head. As at that time, I could not think of an alternative way of winding the spool, I therefore decided to follow the basic design.

### Technology and design

The underlying idea of the wire eroder is to use the moving wire (which is then only marginally consumed in the pass) in conjunction with the electrical characteristics of eroder technology, to cut even the hardest material in a bath of electrolyte, rather as a wire cuts cheese. I do not propose to repeat all of the basics again as the fundamental principles are the same whether it is an electrode or a wire. To give some insight of the design of the Langlois System I have included a photo 1 of my first Mk. 1 Wire Eroder together with a sketch of the wire reeving (Fig 1) that I used on that machine, and a



part GA drawing (Fig 2) to give some idea of it's workings.

The system was to use a single spool which holds a single layer of wire. This is wound on and off the spool at the same time. A sliding weight serves two functions, to ensure a controlled level of tension, and to accommodate the changes in loop length when the cutting section is moved. This winding requires to be "Precision" wound that is each layer must lay next to and not over the previous wire. This requires a mechanism to guide the wire and for this purpose, it is more straightforward to move the spool and hold the guides stationary, than vice versa. The design concept for this mechanism was used I believe was originally suggested at a meeting of one of the model engineering societies in Canada, by Matthew O'Boyle, who was at the time living in South Carolina. This system uses two opposing screw threads or the rotation of the "Bolt" and the "Nut' in the same direction but with a different rotational speed.

For example using a 24 tpi thread, gives a movement of 1000 / 24 = 0.04166in. So, if we wish to get say an 0.008in. movement from this system, it is necessary to rotate the shaft by one turn and also turn the nut in the same direction by a smaller amount. To this end it will be necessary to move the nut axially by 0.04166in. -0.008in. =0.03366in. which in turn equates to a rotational movement of 290.35 degrees.

All of these figures are arbitrary and would be rounded up to give a clearance to the wire and not down as the wires could then run back over the previous wind. In other words the 290.35deg. might be decreased to say 280deg. Ultimately, the precise figures will be dictated by the

#### Peter Rawlinson moves forward from the spark eroder to a continuous wire machine.

ratio of the numbers of the teeth that will be used on the two timing belt pulleys. In my case I used a ratio of 30 to 24 and a 24 tpi screw. This gives me a ratio of 5 to 4, and results in a movement per revolution equal to 0.00833in. This of course can be varied to give any desired movement within the numbers of the standard timing pulleys available. I had at this stage arranged to purchase a small amount of "Molybdenum" wire of 0.008in. dia., but I also obtained some fuse wire, this being 35 gauge tinned copper and is also 0.008in. dia. So you will see the reason for the initial ratio.

### Sourcing wire

Mk. 1 was duly completed with a few amendments and a drawing of this one with it's twin axes of movement is shown to give the overall layout of the machine, but this was never tried in anger. At this stage I started to investigate the commercial availability of suitable wire on the market in England, and made a series of telephone calls to five wire suppliers. All of these people, with the exception of one, were most helpful, however each one of those tried had stopped production, but was able to suggest another company. In the end I found one who, although they did not any longer supply this material, found that they still had some in stock. They most generously offered it to me for the cost of the carriage which in the end was not billed either, and here I wish to thank them once again.

This material is very expensive it is available in 5 Kilometre reels, yes! 5000metres and a reel of 0.008in. dia. in the USA Costs \$1000 . My wire is only 0.003in. diameter and the spool also specifies the breaking strain, which is 0.449 Kg. Again there is 5 Km. on the spool and the whole thing weighs only about a pound. To give some idea of the size of this wire, it's about the same thickness as a hair from the head of my four year old grand daughter.

# Two spool arrangement

When I received this spool I took a long hard look at my existing machine and decided that this was not the way things would be done in industry. I assumed they would wind directly from the spool supplied and onto another spool of the same size. Somewhat reluctantly, I

Model Engineers' Workshop



decided that it had to be rebuilt. This was not a decision to be taken lightly as there would be a minimum of 100 hours of design and manufacture involved.

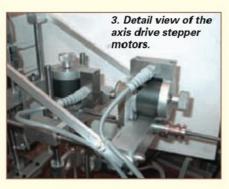
The first problem was to obtain a second spool identical to the one with the wire on. This proved to be a much bigger problem than the wire as after trying a number of rewind specialists, it seems that all spools of this nature have to be returned when reordering. I also found it impossible to find out where they are manufactured, and therefore decided that I would have to make my own. As I had some nylon tube which I could turn down to the correct size and could obtain some 10mm plastic sheet for the flanges, no problem was then encountered. I have made these spools the same size as the commercial ones so that they can be interchanged. These then were the basic parts which determined the sizes of the wire eroder.

To go back again to the basic principles, the wire is to be wound from spool to spool and each spool moves vertically during this winding to layer or feed the wire. This has to be a continuous process and when the first full spool is empty the whole process is then reversed. However as we are working at 6 metres per minute, the time between reversals would be around 13 and a half hours. I have not therefore bothered about an automatic system for this reversal. When the time arrives, I will do this manually (via a set of hand operated switches built into the electric's.) The eroder has been designed to carry out all the other tasks automatically.

Let me here divert for a little and explain the sequence of operation. By working with two axes in sequence, it is possible by "dead reckoning" to cut out a rectangle, and by operating the two axes simultaneously, a 45degree cut can be made. I have also incorporated a pair of rotary switches to allow these arrangements. I have never seen a full size industrial version of these machines. but believe that they include some five or more stepper or servo drives and a very sophisticated software package which is not of course, available to the likes of us amateurs. I have therefore tried to do arrive at a workmanlike machine whilst avoiding such complication.

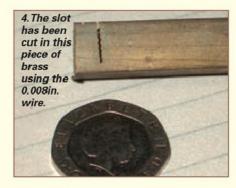
#### **Transmission evolution**

The drive system for my Mk.2 machine evolved around the use of four electromagnetic clutches whose position can be seen in Figs. 3, 4 and 5. Unfortunately these clutches, which were



purchased from a surplus equipment company, were too small and would not give sufficient torque for the drives. The machine during it's working cycle has no more load than it uses on a no cutting test but there is at all times a frictional load from the 5mm bore sealed ball races (six of them), on which the 20mm dia. guide pulleys are mounted. The two larger clutches were bought from a surplus company but they were his last two and I was therefore force to buy the two smaller ones at list price from the main suppliers. This was a company called KEB and they were most helpful. I picked what from them was the cheapest solution. There were other varieties with easier methods of mounting, but we have to watch the pennies.

One of the main problems in the design was to arrange for the reversal of the spool layering direction whilst continuing the winding of the spool in the same (say clockwise ) direction. This was all to be carried out with one 24 volt dc electric motor and gearbox. During my initial thoughts I looked into having a layering arm (as used on the older sewing machines for winding the cotton spools) but this would have made the machine very long and it was decided stay with the earlier technique, and move the spools vertically to obtain this layering. It was also decided that all of the mechanism should be mounted together with the spools on a floating platform. This gives a very neat solution. This route also allowed the re-use of parts of the previous

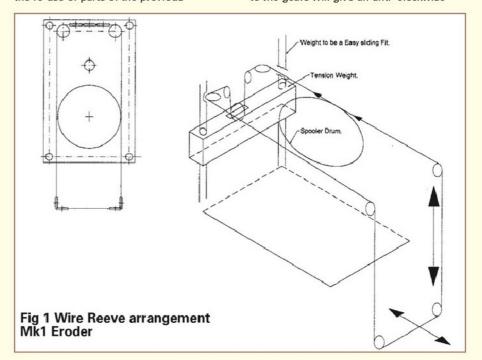


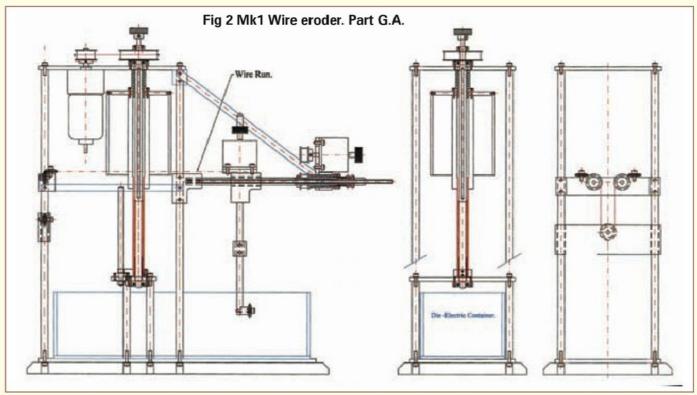
machines, hence avoiding waste of both time and money.

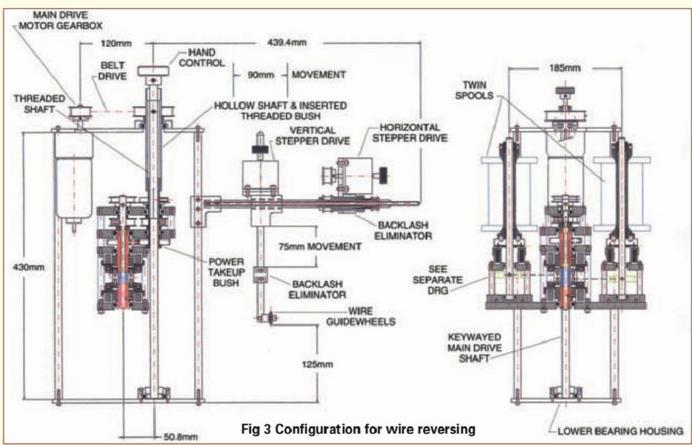
The Mk. 3 machine shown in photo 2 is basically similar to Mk. 2 and uses all the same principles. The requirement for reversal of the layering drive whilst maintaining continuous spool rotation has been solved by driving from a single motor gearbox through two electromagnetic clutches mounted on contra rotating concentric shafts. One of these shafts is driven by gears, the other by a timing belt, all from a common rotating pick up bush which slides along the main vertical shaft. Two of the five belt drives require counter or take up pulleys, to take up the slack on the belt as it is impossible to match the two sets of centres exactly. For the others, the belt tension can be adjusted by sliding the mounts in machined slots.

Switching of clutches and reversal of the main drive motor are effected by micro switches mounted at the top and bottom of the spool travel, and triggered by adjustable trips. These aspects will be covered in greater detail later in the electric's section. Suffice it to say there is little electronics but a considerable amount of electric's. For anyone who built the earlier spark eroder then 50% is already completed.

For example, if we say that the main motor's rotation is clockwise viewed from above, which will lift the spool on a right hand thread, feeding the wire from top to bottom, then pulling in the clutch adjacent to the gears will give an anti-clockwise







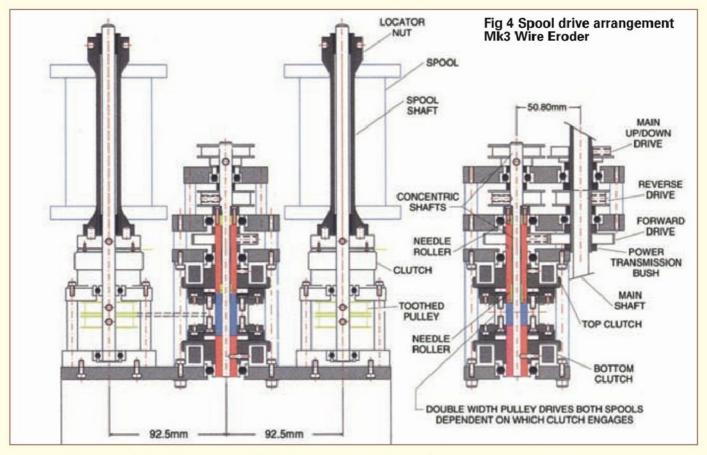
direction to the left hand spool. conversely if the clutch is pulled in on the belt drive then the same spool will run in clockwise direction. Each spool is also driven by a clutch and by selecting the appropriate clutch this will select the spool to be driven and the spool to free wheel.

This brings us to the wire. This must be under tension at all times and to this end each spool mount is fitted with a brake, consisting of nothing more fancy than a

10mm wide strip of cork which was found on the back of a table mat. This was ideal as it had it's own backing which allowed it to be bolted straight on to it's aluminium carrier. This is then fitted in such a way that the load can be adjusted, and also so that on the spool being driven it is not in contact all, this due to the type of clutch being used.

Mk.2 was built with a full oil bath, however it was decided to" Skeletonise"

the whole structure of Mk. 3 so that all moving parts could be seen working. This will require a spot of oil on the gears every so often but the construction is simpler and easier, as it only requires machined plates and tubular spacers, and as long as all the spacers are the same length no problems should be experienced. I also chose to produce purpose made studs for these connections rather than use studding, as these would then have an



accurate plain section which would help with the alignment

The majority of the bearings are deep groove ball bearings all fitted with rubber seals and lubricated for life, the only exceptions to this are the needle roller bearings that are fitted to the inner of the contra rotating shafts and here it will also be necessary to place a few drops of oil occasionally. To this end it would be wise to drill a small oil passage through the centre of the shaft with outlets just above the bearings. There are a total of twelve

ball bearings, four needle roller bearings, four oilite bushes, two linear ball bearings, and one sliding bronze bush.

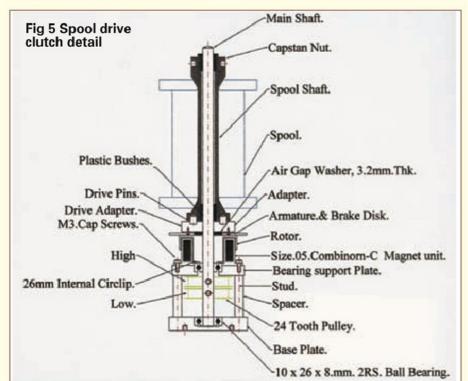
### Keyway and distortion

The only problem that might be encountered in the machining is the sliding bronze bush, as this requires a long keyway some 53.5mm long, this being for the mounting of the fixed sliding key. Some time ago, I invested some hard earned pennies in a single 4mm wide broach which

I use for all internal keyways, making up guide bushes as they are required for specific jobs. The mating shaft also requires a long keyway, and how you machine this will depend on the equipment available. I machined the centre section first and then slid the shaft in the mill to complete the bottom section. The only other problem was that machining the long slot caused the shaft to bow. It was distorted approximately 0.020in. overall, and, although it still worked well in this condition, the main section wobbled like a drunken sailor. This did not affect the function of the machine, but to improve appearances, the problem was alleviated by removing the shaft, setting up between centres in the lathe and then pulling and pushing until it was within 0.002in.TIR using a dial gauge. I deemed this close enough. but you can still just detect the wobble.

I hope that this preliminary description will whet some appetites. The next article will cover the machining and other parts of the design and consider a mistake that I did not think could arise. I am always happy to help if I can but phone only please.

Peter Rawlinson, Charing, Kent 01233712158.



### **Suppliers**

Model Motors Direct 01749 860111 - Alastair J.A.Crew 01386 841979 KEB 01933402220 - Tom & Mark. Maplins 0870 2646000 HPC Gears 01246268080

# CHESTER CRAF - A PROGRI

### A Quick Recap

First of all, thanks to all those readers who e-mailed me after reading my first article on choosing this lathe, installing it and early use. What I wrote clearly rang a lot of bells with those of you that had gone through a similar buying experience. I also heard from several readers who subsequently went off and placed orders with Chester, Warco or Engineers Tool Room for similar Chinese imports. You may also have read Ray McMahon's account of his new Warco BH600 in issue 87 and his modifications to give a pseudo clutch and improve positioning of the chuck guard, in issue 88. Having seen his photographs and inspected both machines almost side by side at Sandown Park I'm convinced they are almost identical twins. One might be forgiven for suspecting manufacture at the same factory in China. Even the paint inside the headstock casting is the same colour! There are however detail design differences, and no doubt the various importers make their own arrangements for quality control both in China and at the point of sale. It's now over 3½ years since I installed my CZ-300 and the following is a distillation of my experience combined with comments from other users. Don't worry guys, no names will be mentioned, unless you gave permission!

First the good news, for intending purchasers, the UK price of the short bed (570mm) version has fallen in price by about £250 since 1999. I put this down to a combination of increased competition, and economies of scale due to worldwide popularity. The Chester specification of the lathe now includes a halogen work light, rear splashguard and gap bed as standard. In my view, all valuable additions. Looking over the machines on offer at the exhibition, I couldn't detect any obvious signs of cheapening to offset the lower asking prices.(e.g. Plastic replacing metal for handles, dials, covers, gears etc.) If you are going to purchase, check this out on a your target machine.

Several correspondents who have recently ordered these popular lathes report actual delivery times in the order of four to five months, so it sounds like the demand has exceeded the supply, or it may just be the timing of the next bulk shipment. Comments in internet discussion groups suggest that supply has been tight in North America as well, and their prices still seem to be lower than ours. What's new?

**Omissions** 

Comments in Issue 87 from Philip Amos concerning his older Taiwanese machine reminded me of things I omitted to say, or were perhaps misleading in my article. The saddle (apron) dial on my Chester lathe is calibrated with exactly 147 divisions, 14.7mm per revolution. A check on the saddle movement, with a dti against the chuck face reads 0.578in. per revolution of the saddle dial. Close enough?

The difficulty of shifting the primary belt (motor to countershaft) from pulley to pulley stems from the fact that, both belts, the countershaft and the back gear, are contained within the headstock casting on this machine. Some of the older Taiwanese machines had the primary drive on the outside of the head casting. See Issue 87 page 53. An inverter drive would probably obviate this. Short of suspending me, and a camera, from the ceiling, **Photo 1** is the best I could do to illustrate the primary belt position location. You can just about see the motor, grey with fins, the primary belt to the top left and the secondary belt down the middle. Note also the helical cut back gearing.

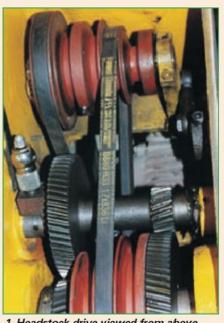
The main spindle is threaded 2½in. x 8tpi and to prevent the chuck or face plate from unscrewing when the lathe is running in reverse there are two dogs, secured by hex socket screws. These are shown in photo 2. One has been fitted and the other is in front of the Allen key. These hex socket screws pass through the dogs and screw into the back plate. The chamfered L shape of the dog fits over a chamfered ring on the spindle. Apologies for not showing these in fig 4 of the original article. I notice that the current geared head version of this lathe has a Camlock D1-4 spindle in place of the screw fitting, a feature typical of quality toolroom lathes.

In photo 2 you can see I use a piece of 18mm MDF placed across the bed shears to protect the ground surfaces from a chuck or the faceplate being dropped during fitting or removing. These chucks are on the heavy side to balance on one hand whilst rotating with the other. One could make a simple cradle to help offer up the chuck to the spindle as suggested by Mr F. J. Langfield, in Scribe a Line, Issue 89.

# Screw cutting – filling in the blanks

As noted above, my lathe now dates back quite some time and **Photo 3** shows the screw cutting table then supplied. A, B, C, D, E and 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 are the two selectors for the "Norton" type box. The same early version table is reproduced in the manual and contains errors concerning

With the benefit of further experience, Mike Haughton gives a follow up to his article in MEW issue No. 8.



1. Headstock drive viewed from above. The motor (grey) can be seen below the back gears.

the pictorial arrangement of the wheels. I actually cut several imperial threads, only to find their pitches were not quite right! On occasions I ended up cutting the threads deeper than standard to get a fit! At the time, I blamed my poor technique or a movement in the engagement of the half nuts on the leadscrew whilst cutting the threads. Because these lathes have an imperial lead screw, for cutting imperial threads, the 127/120 gear should function just as an idler, whereas for metric threads, it is necessary to use the 127/120 compound gear to accurately cut the correct pitches. Hence the drawings of the gearwheel combinations are in the wrong places.(For imperial threads, the changewheels should be arranged as shown for metric and vice versa). Having sorted this out, it should also be said that the 5 X 8 selection arrangement gives a total of 40 thread pitches for any one change wheel setting, from 4 tpi to 112tpi is pretty impressive, and more than many respected toolroom lathes..

An imperial machine, of course is designed as such, and it is therefore frequently the case that the availability of metric pitches is less than perfect. Most of the commonly used pitches are listed,

# TSMAN LATHE ESS REPORT



The safety dogs prevent the chuck from unscrewing in reverse. A sheet of MDF is used to protect the bed while fitting / removing the chuck.

but one sharp-eyed owner / contributor (John Carr) has pointed out that you can't cut an ISO M12 x 1.75mm pitch thread with the gears shown on the table, although an approximation is possible (1.7455mm) using the 32/40 changewheels. Prompted by this, further inspection shows that a number of the other relatively common metric threads are not shown either. The 0.35mm pitch is listed as a fine feed. Fine feeds output to the splined shaft rather than the lead screw and are used for power facing or auto traverse depending on the position of a lever on the apron. It may also be said that as this is a hefty machine, it is

quite likely that much of the small, fine thread work would be accomplished with dies rather than single point.

There is sufficient information in the screw cutting table to enable a spreadsheet to be created e.g. in MS Excel, to fill in the blanks in the tables and try out new change gears. John Carr kindly supplied his spreadsheet and I have embellished and moved it to a later version of Excel. Contact me by E-Mail if you would like a copy. I can also move the spreadsheet to MS Works for those who don't have Excel. Please specify which you would like.

Fortunately there is no need to take the gearbox apart to count the numbers of teeth in the Norton box! The supplied screw-cutting table tells you that for any of the numbered ratios 1 to 8 the lettered multipliers are A x1; B x2; C x4; D x8; E x16. The 1 to 8 relative ratios are 1.000; 1.1250,1.1875; 1.250; 1.375; 1.500; 1.625; 1.750. These are all relative gear ratios factoring into turns per inch. As mm pitch they work as an inverse function. The tumbler reverse gears and the gears before and after them are a different pitch (about 17DP) from the change wheels but produce a 1 to 1 ratio so can be ignored in any pitch calculations. All we have to know to create a spreadsheet is the pitch of the lead screw, 8tpi. and an overall box output in T.P.I. for selector position A1 with known change gears in the chain.

8tpi is 8/25.4=3.175 mm pitch. None too useful with the Norton box ratios. To obtain mm pitches from an imperial leadscrew a 120 / 127 compound (back to back) gear is commonly used on these imported lathes. Hence 120 / 127 = 0.94488etc x 3.175 = 3.000mm. To cut some of the missing metric threads a new gear wheel of 28 teeth is required. This then allows the metric threads listed in **Fig. 1**, which gives us two of the missing pitches.

The effect of different gears, with any other number of teeth, in the train can be tested by substituting them in the spreadsheets. You can see the effect of a change ripple through as the program recalculates the new pitches in the table.



3. The threading plate with pictorial errors

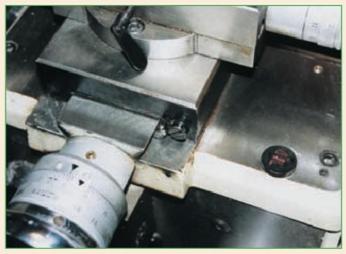
Of course the spreadsheet gives all the output threads, whether they are useful or not. I have not added any fine feeds to the spreadsheet as these introduce new reduction ratios in the carriage and operate on the rack or the cross slide. It's worth checking that you actually have the following gears in your set 46,40,40,32 and 30 in your set. Maybe another other reader has a better solution to the problem?

Taking measurements from the 46 tooth wheel to calculate the DP = (46+2) / diameter in inches. DP = 48 / 2.358 = 20.35. Mod = DP/25.4 = 0.80. The gears appear to mesh well with Myford change wheels, but the bore and keyway are different.

A blank for a 28 tooth gear should be (28+2) / DP = 1.474in. diameter. So far, I have not cut a 28-tooth gear; it's on the list! Anthony Mount, whose articles on improvements to the Warco BH600 lathe are appearing in "Model Engineer" has also been looking at the available pitches and reckons that with just two additional gears 28 tooth and 48 tooth, just about all the ISO metric pitches can be cut with the exception of 5.5mm

Fig 1 - Chester Warco Threads MM per turn, with new 28 tooth gear

Change Wheels	Change Wheel Ratio		Selectors	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	1.20952	Selector Ratios		1	1.125	1.1875	1.25	1.375	1.5	1.625	1.75
		4	Α	5.25	4.66667	4.42105	4.2	3.81818	3.5	3.23077	3
28		8	В	2.625	2.33333	2.21053	2.1	1.90909	1.75	1.61538	1.5
127		16	С	1.3125	1.16667	1.10526	1.05	0.95455	0.875	0.80769	0.75
120		32	D	0.65625	0.58333	0.55263	0.525	0.47727	0.4375	0.40385	0.375
32		64	Е	0.32813	0.29167	0.27632	0.2625	0.23864	0.21875	0.20192	0.1875



4. Detail view showing the cross slide gib and its adjustment screw. The large, easy read dials are also visible.



5. The cross slide screw and gib components. One of the ball thrust races and the adjustable nut may be seen here.

#### Operational experience Compared to a machine used 24/7 in a production environment, my lathe has had only average light domestic use. Never the less, a few problems have arisen.

#### Cross slide adjustment

Increased backlash appeared after some heavy intermittent cutting and was eventually traced to a slackening of the hex cap screw that holds the cross slide nut to the table. After more use, the cross slide became very stiff over the last inch or so of movement as it was wound out towards the operator and adjustments to the gib strip made things worse. Both the top slide and the cross slide are equipped with tapered gib strips, adjusted by screws at each end of the gib that position and then prevent the gib from sliding. Photo 4 shows the end of the gib and it's front adjustment screw. There is another at the back of the slide. Things got worse and it became easier to wind the slide away from the operator, tightening as it came towards the operator. The gib could just be seen to be moving in its slot! This created a tendency to jam as the taper moved tighter into the housing.

Time to take the thing to bits and investigate. I removed the hand wheel, micrometer dials; lead screw seat, lead screw and two thrust bearings. Photo 5 shows the damage to the end of the gib strip where the rear adjustment screw head had missed the end of the gib, due to poor manufacture. (Out of sight, out of mind!) The end of the gib strip was badly formed and not flat. After some thought, I ground the end of the gib flat and then at an angle of about 5 degrees away from the leading back corner that should be pushed by the head of the adjustment screw. The damage to the edge was filed away. The gib was not especially hard and the damaged area not a crucial sliding part. To help the rear adjustment screw find the end of the gib and not slide past it, a bronze washer was made with a concave front surface and the original screw fitted through it. The washer is the maximum diameter that will fit in the cross slide casting, (14mm). The head of the adjustment screw is about 12.6mm dia.. This modification has worked for some time, but eventually I shall get a replacement gib from Chester.

Photo 5 also shows the gib strip is numbered 15 and this coincides with a number stamped onto the saddle casting, just visible in photo 4. This photo also shows the white metal nut and hex head securing bolt. The nut is split to allow take up of wear, but this wasn't necessary. Note also, in the same photo, one of the two screw thrust bearings (better than the plain thrust washers fitted to many machines) and the auto traverse drive gear pinned to the shaft with a roll pin.

Whilst the cross slide was apart I decided to see if a little scraping of the dovetail ways could improve the tendency to tighten. Very little work with a flat, HSS parting off blade on the front part of the dovetail produced a noticeable improvement, so I assume I was simply removing very small high spots. I didn't do this job properly as no true reference surface was used. There are signs of light scraping by the manufacturer perhaps to hold oil, and also some deeper machining marks that had not been removed.

Once reassembled and adjusted the whole cross slide moves more freely and I intend to apply the same technique to the top slide in the future, to improve the feel of the movement. One thing I did notice was the lack of lubrication to the parts I removed. Clearly I have not been shooting enough oil into the ball bearing oilers. I applied a liberal quantity of molybdenum sulphide grease to most of the bits on reassembly. On the subject of oilers, there is one hidden out of sight on the top of the apron selector for auto facing or traverse. Have a look for it.

#### Forward / Reverse Selector

The lathe motor has always started satisfactorily in either direction but occasionally there is a loud buzzing noise, which can often be stopped by stopping the motor, starting it in reverse and then restarting it again. There has never been an occasion where the current overload, set at 11A has needed to be reset. This is a 240v single-phase machine. I am aware of other similar Chinese lathes in the UK that have had electrical problems, some of which are centred on the starting contactors or the forward and reverse micro switches. Control of the motor is by two low voltage micro switches operated

by cams. Photo 6 shows the cams and switches on my lathe with the plastic cover removed. When first opened this cover, a few fibres of green string were extracted and the switch mounting screws tightened up. This seemed to help. A long-term concern is the as-cast roughness of the cams; see photo 6 and the wear on the plastic cam followers. I plan to take a Dremel grinding point, or similar, to these cams in the near future. I am really no nearer to the source of the occasional loud buzzing, but suspect the three contactors. Has any reader any experience please?

#### **Chuck Backplate threads**

The machined finish on the threads of the two chuck backplates is less than perfect, and they collect swarf like there is no tomorrow. Because the hole through the back of the chucks is smaller than the bore of the backplate, cleaning them with a tapered wooden plug screwed onto the thread does not work. Cleaning them with cloths just tears threads out of the cloth! An 8tpi thread chaser is useful for cleaning out the threads but to avoid any possibility

6. Motor control microswitches with as cast cams and plastic roller followers.



of damage I turned and threaded a piece of polyethylene rod 2½in. x 8tpi and use this to clean out the threads. I don't think it will last long, but I can always make another, as the PE rod was a low cost car boot purchase. See **photo 7**. Alternatively I might make up a cleaning tool as described recently by Ted Wale.

# Thread Indicator and cleaning

I still don't like the position of the thread indicator on the left of the carriage. It gets in the way of work close to the faceplate and is an excellent receptacle for swarf, being inclined like a bucket. Whenever possible, I remove it and clean it. See **photo 8**. Unfortunately there is no mounting hole to the right of the apron, as in the Warco model.

As with most lathes, the lead screw is also in the firing line of so much swarf that I think a telescopic cover would be desirable addition, but have yet to find one suitable. Has anybody found an inexpensive solution to this one?

As I write this, I have even more reason to wish the thread indicator were mounted to the right of the carriage. Having forgotten to remove it, I have just managed to auto traverse the indicator into the leadscrew drive coming out of the Norton box! Now I really must contact Chester for some spares!

#### Personal protection

Bigger lathes widen your horizons to larger jobs, higher cutting rates and more swarf, sometimes very hot! As I now have to operate the lathe from a stool, I'm much more in the firing line than I used to be. (Especially so, when I walk "personal" swarf into the house!) The chuck guard supplied is metal and obscures the view. I have replaced it with the clear plastic guard that was supplied, with the lathe, as an attachment to the carriage; a sort of travelling guard. Photo 9 shows this shield fitted behind the chuck. I hacksawed a small piece out of one corner to clear the faceplate. See also Issue No.88 page 48.

Even this modification didn't control all the swarf so I adapted a magnetic base to hold pieces of 2mm Perspex cut and bent to suit the position needed for the job in hand. See Photo 10. The magnetic base allows positioning on any of the flat ground surfaces on the carriage, cross slide or top slide. I have made a couple of different sized Perspex shields to cover different machining set ups. The one in the photograph isn't really big enough being 6in. x 10in. before being bent.

The lathe is not supplied with a catch plate to drive work between centres so I usually use the faceplate and a tee nut, nut and bolt. To restore balance to the assembly, a second tee nut and bolt is used. This is hidden behind the tool post in photo 9.

#### Tailstock adjustment

As originally reported, this lathe turned pretty parallel between centres. Say within 0.001in. over 5 or 6in. with light cuts and a sharp tool. This performance went off with time and I suspected something was wearing. A check of the parallelism of



the tailstock barrel to the carriage, showed under 0.0005in. deviation horizontally and vertically over 4in. It seems that the tailstock had not worn, but had moved backwards on its keyway by about 0.005in. and this was soon adjusted out using the three screws provided. One locks the position, two and three push the tailstock backwards and forwards.

Photo 11 shows a failed attempt at resetting the tailstock set over with a DTI. In the end I resorted to the time honoured method of turning a bar between centres and measuring the resulting taper.

Accuracy restored!

# Accessories added to the lathe

#### Adaptors

Because I upgraded from a Myford most of my taper tooling was 2MT and consequently used with step down 3MT/2MT adaptors. This was fine until I wanted to use a drawbar in the headstock. Attempts to drill through the back of an



8. The threading indicator removed for cleaning.





10. Home brewed Perspex shield on magnetic base.



11. Adjusting the tailstock set over.



12. The keyless chuck is a great timesaver, but not so good for tapping.

adaptor with a carbide masonry drill ended with the death of the insert! I now know you can buy backless adaptors for use with a drawbar from Chronos.

#### Keyless chuck

Pretty early on I bought a Vertex 0-13mm keyless chuck for use in the tailstock (3MT). See **Photo 12**. These are brilliant and save a lot of time. Their only drawback is if you try to use them for tapping, withdrawing the tap causes them to release their grip.

#### Milling Collet Chuck

My original intention was not to do any milling on this lathe! As every job seemed to get bigger, I soon found that my Dore Westbury mill was on the lightweight side, and I returned to doing bigger jobs on the lathe until I could upgrade to a more substantial mill. To solve the drawbar

13. The 3MT milling chuck, with 5MT/3MT reducer, and draw bar.



problem I bought a cheap 3MT metric collet chuck for screwed shank milling cutters from Chronos. **Photo 13** shows the chuck, the 5MT / 3MT reducer and a drawbar I made to use in the headstock.

Repeated use of the drawbar to eject the 5 / 3 MT headstock reducer damaged the %in. Whitworth thread on the drawbar, so I added a disk big enough to hit the end of the adaptor when knocked forward. This collet chuck proved to be almost as nicely made as a 2MT Vertex one I use on the mill

#### Screwed shank tooling

The above collet chuck is pretty accurate and sturdy. The metric collets are all screwed 20tpi so I made an adaptor to take slitting saws and another to allow between centres milling. Both were made by facing, centre drilling, turning down to 16mm and threading 20tpi at one setting. The rest of the machining was done in the collet. This has worked well, but the lathe isn't that flexible for milling operations.

#### **Ball turning attachment**

I will write this up properly for a later article.

#### **Conclusions**

There is an element of buyer beware, but the fact remains that these imports are good value for money. A good bang for the buck! But they are not perfect and watch out for build quality, which may vary with supplier. Don't be afraid to take them to bits to keep them running smoothly! By comparison, I believe that in the early 1980's, the cost of a new Colchester Student had crept up to around £7000. I hate to think what it might be today.

I have no connection with any supplier mentioned in this article. If you have any comments, would like to discuss the above further or would like a copy of the spreadsheet in Excel or MS Works, e-mail me at mikehaughton@tinyworld.co.uk Or if you prefer, then continue the discussion in MEW by writing to Scribe a Line. Please don't send any unsolicited E-mail attachments.

I have recently found a Yahoo Internet discussion group for users of these imports. There are 200+ members worldwide, some in the UK using Warco lathes, some in North America using Jet; Grizzly; Birmingham; and Harbor Freight brands.

www.groups.yahoo.com/group/12x/

#### References

www.chesteruk.net; www.engineerstoolroom.co.uk; www.warco.co.uk; www.chronos.ltd.uk; Vertex Machinery Works Co Ltd (Taiwan) does not appear to have a website:

Workshop Practice Series No17, Gears and Gear Cutting by Ivan Law.

IK UP

Would readers wishing to make use of this facility please note that the maximum total value of items accepted for a 'For Sale' entry is £50.

To advertise goods of a greater value, please contact our Classified Advertisement Department. Please indicate clearly if an item is intended for Link Up.

# **FOR SALE**

- For sale unmachined backplate casting, 5.375in. dia £10-00. MEW April/May 91, Aug/Sept 91, Aug/Sept 93, £4-00 each, all plus postage. Phone Ken on 01254 385 428
- For sale Quorn Mk.2 casting set, wheels, motor, book etc. Also ME plans and ME issues for Suffolk dredging tractor. Details from A. J. Lewis, 01276 64631
- For sale two Jacobs No. 34 1/2in. chucks 1MT and 2MT arbors and chuck key. £10-00 each. Single phase motor, 1/3hp 1120rpm with reverse switch. £18-00. 18ft. bronze strip 3/16in. x 22swg £5-00. Or possible PX for ML7 parts W.H.Y. please phone Mr T. F. Smith 01625 876038 (Stockport)
- For sale Murex Saffire 4 Welding torch £15-00 please phone 01286 678 584 (Caernarfon)
- ●For sale V. S. hydraulic drive £40-00 plus carriage. Phone 01322 330 556
- For sale ex washing machine multi speed pole changing motor as described by Les Rix in MEW No 20.

Good useable condition £12. Also Hotpoint W/M motor with electronic speed control board as described in MEW No 88. Good useable condition, motor £10, speed control and connectors £12, or £20 the pair. For all items prefer buyer to test and arrange carriage. Email G4EGB@Yahoo.com (Scarborough)

 For sale a quantity of MEW and ME magazines. Please phone Colin on 01332 517 439

- cutting bandsaw 1ph, 3 wheel preferably with butt welder, or separate BW. Phone 01372 725095
- Wanted copy of manual for Coventry milling machine horiz/vert 18in x 6in. table, all expenses reimbursed. Please phone T McCabe on 353 71 916 6128 (Co Sligo)
- Wanted clock wheel and pinion cutters 0.6, 0.7, and 0.8 Mod. Anything considered. Please phone Colin on 01332 517 439

# WANTED

- Wanted. A copy of Model Engineers Workshop Issue No. 91. Please phone R Henshaw. Tel. 01327 351274
- Wanted. I require back issues of MEW from issue 1 (summer 1990) to issue 19 (Oct/Nov 1993) inclusive. Please phone 01603 811 199 (Norfolk)
- Wanted Consecutive copies of "Strictly i.c." to end of production, (I have from first iss. to Vol 5 No 30) but would take a complete set if reasonably priced. Also good "Willow" metal

# **EXCHANGE**

- Exchange 8mm Collets. I have the following to swap 0.5 (3) 0.6, 0.8, 1.2, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 2.0, 4.0, 4.8 (2).
  millimetres. G.W.Costa. 5, Linwood Road, Ware, Herts; SG12 7JQ. Tel. 01 920 461 583. email smee.costa@virgin.net
- Exchange Clarkson Milling collets. I have spare 1/4in. 3/8in. and 5/8in. collets to swap for 1/2in. or any metric collets to fit small size chuck. Please phone M. Leafe on 01924 460 864 (West Yorks)

# IN OUR

# NEXT ISSUE

# Coming up in Issue No. 96 will be

#### Surface Mount Soldering

Chris Fouweather tells how.





#### Drawbar and Extractor for the Conquest Mill

George McLatchie gives his bearings an easier life

## A Shaper Project

Harold Hall works with an oft forgotten machine.





# Half nut Auto Release for Myford

Peter Foyle makes design changes

Issue on sale 13th February 2004

(Contents may be subject to change)

# THE MIDLAI ENGINEERING



ctober is a month on the calendar which has the established attractions of both the Midlands Model Engineering Exhibition, and the Myford Ltd. factory open week. On this occasion I decided to also take time to pay a swift visit to the Donington Collection of Formula One and other racing cars, but that diversion is really outwith the scope of these notes.

Once again, the long drive south to Castle Donington proved more than justified by the variety, quality and quantity of the model engineering exhibits, which ranged from the truly massive 10½ gauge locos to diminutive hot air engines. Chris. Deith, managing director of Meridienne exhibitions reckoned the total count of models on show to be between twelve and thirteen hundred. A number of interesting workshop equipment items were on

48

display, in competition and display classes, and also on club stands. A selection of these appears in the accompanying photos.

Within the Machine tools and Workshop Equipment, category, first prize was awarded to Malcolm Leafe for his one quarter scale Alba shaping machine and ancillary tools. This was indeed a superb composite display well deserving of the win, but does again prompt the debate regarding whether one category should encompass both workshop equipment intended for use, and models of machine tools, which may or may not be intended to cut metal.

Not all exhibitors attend all model engineering exhibitions, and so part of the time was devoted to finding out a little more about some firms with which I have had little previous contact. My journey

# Dave Fenner makes the annual autumn pilgrimage to Castle Donington

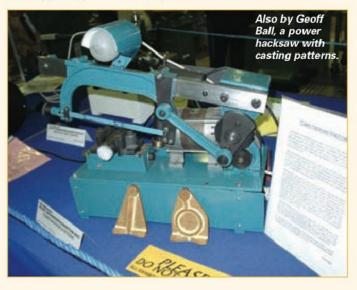
south had been broken by a brief visit to Newton Tesla (who specialise in inverter drives) in Warrington, and so it proved most interesting to also discuss the various options available in "one to three phase conversion" with Transwave. Whilst also offering inverters, the majority of their business is in static or rotary converters giving fixed speed. It seems that the market is divided between those who wish to buy ex - industrial machinery, and proceed to operate with no rewiring, and those who wish to incorporate variable speed.

For the former, a rotary converter can be connected to the single phase supply, and the three phase machine is simply plugged directly into the converter. All of the original switchgear on the machine tool remains in place. A static converter may have added limitations on minimum as well as maximum motor sizes. Variable speed, which can be a major advantage in avoiding belt changes, moves one to the inverter solution, which may take the form of a DIY installation requiring substantial rewiring, or an engineered package as offered by either Transwave or Newton Tesla.

#### CNC and all that

Comments from several quarters seem to indicate that the "high technology" side of the hobby is growing in popularity. Demonstrations on the Pro Machine Tools stand showed c.n.c. milling small i.c. engine parts (some using a rotary axis) and also the latest turning software which now includes multi start and taper threading. Quantum CNC (Europe) Ltd. displayed the Micromill machine, with

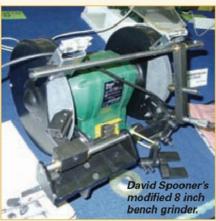




Model Engineers' Workshop

# IDS MODEL EXHIBITION



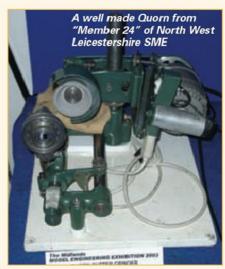


Partmaster and Dolphin cad cam systems. Interestingly, whereas a number of the systems arriving on the amateur market, seem to have been developed with the hobbyist in mind, those handled by Quantum are based on accepted industrial programmes, with prices contained by cutting out some of the unnecessary frills. On the DivisionMaster stand, Tony Jeffree, known to readers as a contributor to MEW, was holding court, and entertaining prospective clockmakers with his wheel cutting engine, constructed as a demonstration vehicle for the DivisionMaster device. Over the duration of the show he was gradually surrounding himself with a growing number of gear wheels of many different sizes. The machine (which will be described in a future issue of MEW) had been constructed largely from Peatol lathe parts. The operation was particularly neat, in that after hand feeding the cut, the return stroke tripped a micro switch which in turn actuated the rotary index movement via DivisionMaster ready for the next hand feed. I didn't check accurately, but it probably cut each tooth in less than two seconds.



### Chips off the old block

Nowadays, my workshop is almost exclusively metalwork. In the past I did from time to time indulge in occasional excursions into DIY, but have never really become involved in woodworking at small scale. This year, Proxxon have introduced a miniature planer - thicknesser, the machine being on display at both the Chronos and Jean Burhouse stands. My first reaction was that this would be intended mainly for dolls house constructors, but Graham Burhouse first produced a length of accurately planed material less than half a millimetre thick and then went on to explain that most of these machines were being snapped up by builders of model boats and scale railway wagons, where the ability to run off consistent planking would be a great



timesaver. The internal mechanism within the machine includes both in-feed and out-feed rollers, giving a consistent cutting rate and fine finish over the full length of the workpiece.



A small dividing attachment with additional plates, also on the NWLSME club stand.



# SCRIBE A LINE

#### **Harold Hall writes:**

Long term readers will be aware that an index has been published periodically in the magazine, typically as that in this issue. The index, with controlling program, has also been available on computer disk. Having been responsible for this from the first publication I am now of a mind that my involvement will soon have to come to an end. However, I am loathe to just close the door on the task as it is a valuable asset to readers who rely on the printed version and to the 100 plus who still regularly obtain updates for their computer version.

There are now a number of indexes available for the magazine, most on the Internet. I do believe though that they are not as comprehensive as mine which includes the following:- 1. It indexes subjects embedded in articles on another subject 2. Each entry has included in it, references to subsequent items relating to it, letters, corrections, etc. 3. Separate indexes for articles, letters, trade etc but which can be combined for viewing if preferred. For this reason also I would not like to see the index suffer an untimely death. Of course it is unlikely that I have seen all available indexes and if anyone could make me aware of an equal or

better index I would more happily draw my involvement to a close.

My reason for writing this letter, if you have not already guessed, is to enquire if there is anyone who would be prepared to take on the task. Payment for the index published in the magazine (every 12 issues) and also the 60 of so computer updates each year brings in a little financial reward, though it will not make you rich, it is more a service to the readership.

I have over the years provided around 100 computer programs to readers who have not obtained updates from me and as the program enables the user to update

### David Haythornthwaite of Burnley writes:

Some time ago I saw a "Tiplap" boring tool grinder in an engineering auction and was lucky enough to obtain this at what I considered to be a very reasonable price. The machine was single phase and had a large diamond wheel with it. The machine (Photo "A") did not have any movement available for the height of the motor and there was no indexing arrangement for the tool holder. Whilst the grinder was useful enough for sharpening simple lathe tools, it was useless for sharpening end mills, slot drills or twist drills.

I therefore set about making a new motor head on the lines of the well known Quorn tool & cutter grinder but as I had already made a spindle (the basic spindle from the Spindles book in the Nexus Workshop Practice Series) I decided to make up a wheel head from standard materials to the same basic layout as used in the Quorn, utilising my existing spindle and the original motor. This proved to be most successful and gave me a most adaptable unit with rise and fall, together with fine tilt adjustment and a No.2 morse taper spindle which would take Myford collets. The wheel guard was sawn from the top of a small redundant fire extinguisher.

The original Tiplap unit only had one horizontal bar onto which the workhead clamped and therefore it was impossible to slide the workhead along the horizontal bar in a controlled manner in order to sharpen the flutes of end mills. I therefore fitted an additional horizontal bar to the base plate parallel to the original bar and fitted a rocking lever to the workhead as per the Quorn. Castings were obtained for the rocking lever and also for a "Quorn" toolholder which enabled me to make the machine just as versatile as the Quorn. The resulting machine is pictured in Photo "B" and as these items do

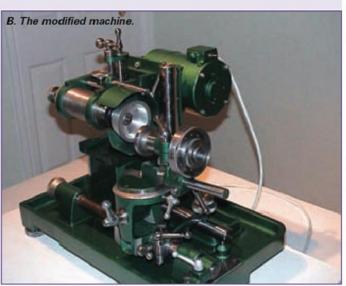
The resulting machine is pictured in Photo "B" and as these items do come up for sale from time to time, readers may be interested in the conversion. The vertical bar is for a swinging arm to measure the relative heights of toolholder centre and grinding wheel centre. It fits onto the original guard base plate.

Now to the main point of this letter. The original machine came with an additional "toolholder" as per photo "C" which had "patent applied for" on the top of it. This item fitted in place of the normal toolholder and consisted of a casting in which a horizontal shaft could rotate. On one end of the shaft was a handle to turn the shaft and on the other end of the shaft, is a small cup wheel, which appears to be made of hard wood and which has 3 circular grooves on the face of it. I cannot imagine what this was used for, unless it was a kind of dressing wheel for a diamond wheel. I am a self taught model engineer with no commercial engineering experience. If any reader has used a Tiplap grinder and can enlighten me as to the use of this I would be most grateful.

David Haythornthwaite 01282 435843 (Burnley Lancs)







the index I am of the opinion that at least some are updating the index themselves. In particular, any of these would make an ideal candidate, though anyone who feels able to provide a couple of hours per issue would certainly not necessarily be unsuitable.

Should you feel able to consider the responsibility then a letter to me via the editor will start the ball rolling. I do hope that someone will be prepared to offer their services but should that not be the case then I will continue with the task at least for the next year or so but then will no doubt have to make a hasty retreat and would much prefer an earlier, "planned exit"

#### **Eric Rumbo writes:**

Mr David Dew of King's Lynn (issue #93) has raised a couple of points regarding my design for constructing form-relieved gear cutters (issue #91). He is indeed correct in stating that the profile of the cutting teeth produced by the method as published in the article is an ellipse, albeit one of low eccentricity with only 1.5% difference between the major and minor axes. He also questions my decision to introduce front relief to the cutter teeth and on reflection I would concur with his criticism. This latter matter is easily addressed when the fronts of the cutters are being shaped - simply make the angle zero. The ellipticity can also be removed with a somewhat more complex holder for the 'buttons' used to shape the cutting teeth. If instead of a holder which presents the buttons horizontally to the rotating cutters to be, the buttons are inclined inwards by the same angle as the teeth are to be rotated, then the ellipticity will disappear when the individual teeth are repositioned. The result will then be the circular profile which Mr Dew prefers.

However, I should point out that the underlying method for producing gearcutters using buttons is only approximate. There is no way that a circular button can produce a true involute shape. In fact the tables available for the dimensions of the buttons vary so that different authors have obviously chosen different quantities to minimize in their approximations. It is a pity that none of these authors have actually published their approach and most of them pre-date the PC so that better approximations may now be possible with proper programming. It may be helpful to consider what gears cut using button shaped involute cutters are not good for. They are not good for transmitting power, when properly generated gears should be used. The cutters we are interested in are to be used in mechanisms such as clocks where the motion is intermittent and minimisation of friction is very important. To this end if you compare gears of identical module cut using involute cutters and generated gears it is immediately obvious that the former have much longer skinny teeth than the latter. The gears are deliberately made with longer shanks to eliminate as much as possible any possibility of jamming causing large amounts of friction. The teeth are therefore already longer than we need, and deliberately so. The loss of a few thou' because of the angular shift in the

#### Jon Titus of Milford Massachusetts, writes:

Bob Margolis did an excellent job in his hands-on overview of the mini lathe supplied by Warco. Here in the USA, several suppliers offer the same or similar lathe to hobbyists. As an owner of the version supplied by Micro Mark, I thought I'd add a few comments.

I still kick myself for not buying more accessories for my little Unimat back in 1970. Now it's impossible to find these "ancient" bits and pieces. So, I recommend buyers of mini lathes stock up on accessories if they plan to keep the lathe for some time. Micro Mark (www.micromark.com) and Little Machine Shop (www.littlemachineshop.com) offer many. The latter company also supplies modification kits, tool mounts, and spare parts that should fit the model Bob described. Micro Mark just introduced a rocker tool holder that eliminates the need to shim tools in the supplied holder.

Ditch the forged or stamped metric wrenches supplied with the lathe, which I found useless. Instead, invest in a nice set of metric open-end and box-end wrenches. Bob complained about the use of an Allen wrench to remove the cover on the gearchange end of the lathe. As my first lathe project, I made a set of large wing screws out of brass scrap. Now it takes only a finger to remove or tighten two screws that hold the cover in place. (See attached photo.)

I've enjoyed using my mini lathe and expect to use it for a long time.



cutter is therefore pretty much irrelevant. If you want to be a purist then the way to go about it is to recalculate the dimensions for the buttons to take this into account but as I pointed out I, at least, haven't been able to find out the minimisation technique chosen by the various authors of these tables. Perhaps someone ought to look into this.

There is another pointer why any correction is unnecessary. Eight cutter dimensions have been chosen to span the complete range from 12 to infinite number of teeth. When one compares the button dimensions between each of the eight cutters one finds that the differences are guite substantial. So that N teeth cut with Number M will be producing substantially different teeth shapes compared to N+1 teeth cut with Number M+1 at the transition point from one cutter to the next. These illustrates that the shapes are indeed not all that critical and that the amount of 'different', rather than 'error' because there is no absolute precision here, by tilting the cutter teeth after shaping will be irrelevant. The bottom line is of course that I have cut a number of gears using these cutters and they all work perfectly well. Incidentally, Mr Dew is welcome to contact me when he visits Queensland

# Mr C E Hartland of Gillingham, writes:

My letter is in the form of three requests for help/information. The first is a problem of removing the No2 Morse taper from a drill chuck. It has a J6 taper into the chuck and I wish to renew It because of damage to the No2 taper. I have heated it, soaked it in release oil. I have even frozen the taper and warmed the chuck to no avail; it will not release the J6 taper from the chuck. So help, any ideas? I am reluctant to hammer at it for fear of damaging the chuck.

The second, is their anybody with knowledge of bluing steel using platinum chloride? This is a hygroscopic compound and I believe gives a deep blue sometimes seen on the screws in older watches and clocks.

Thirdly, having read the 'History of Cambridge Instruments' reference is made to the superior hot lacquering on their scientific instruments and microscopes. This lacquer was given the name 'Dragons Blood' but no mention of its components. Can any body help on this one. Incidentally, Leica now owns the company and they make electron microscopes. I have made enquiries there, but no one knows.

# Mr G Mc Latchie of Carluke, writes:

Recently the electronics on my CL300MM lathe failed, and as I am not electronically minded, I had to seek professional help.

I phoned Clarke UK and was told that they couldn't give me a replacement control box, but I could send it to them at a cost of £45 for the first hour, and it would also cost for replacement parts. If it was the board, it would be expensive.

Next I sent the control box to an electrician acquaintance in Leicester. He said he couldn't repair it even after seeking professional help.

When it was returned, my next port of call was an electronics firm locally. They collected the box and said they would give me a free quote. Their quote was for £235. That is why it was free.

As I have dealt with Chester, I thought I would give them a call, as their Conquest lathe was similar to the CL300MM. I spoke to Graham, their engineer, who told me they had a reliable USA sourced controller at £120-00. After talking to him, I decided to purchase it, and the package arrived within a few days. With Graham's help, I had it fitted, and the lathe working within minutes. Compared to the old control box, it looks far superior. On the old unit, the two amp fuse blew quite often, and over the years, I have had to replace numerous fuses. The new board has a five amp fuse.

Since fitting the new board, I decided to check dimensions of the 300watt motor, as I am thinking of replacing it with a 400w.

## Malcolm White writes by email:

2 bears 3 ---- 4 ---- 5

My project is the construction of the

engineers clamps detailed in issues Oct 91 and No.25 and involves the cutting of long lengths of thread. The problem I encountered was that the cut thread meanders down the length of stud for no apparent reason. (the stud appears to snake as though it has been bent - photo attached.) The ¼ 40TPI die was trued and started by holding the ¼ BMS rod in a collet in a mill drill and clamping the dieholder to the bed, so it was perpendicular when the first half-dozen threads were cut. I also used tap cutting fluid as a lubricant. Any pointers on how to avoid this result will be most appreciated.

Also, I've read instructions on how to produce knurled finishes, but my attempts have always led to the first revolution of the knurl being miss-aligned with the second and subsequent revolutions. This seems to relate to the pitch of the knurl and the circumference of the work, but no mention is ever made of this in the articles which I've read. Have I got the wrong end of the stick or is this pertinent?

Dave Fenner comments: I too have experienced problems producing long threads with dies. It can help if the thread is part cut by single point and finished with a die. For producing lengths of screwed rod, I have put the die in the chuck, and fed the work through a close fitting guide bush held in the tool post. On knurling, within a batch of identical components, I have managed to produce both correct and incorrect "half pattern" knurls. It seemed to help repeatability if the (straddle type) tool was set to depth and then forced across quickly. Other readers may care to offer the benefit of their experience.

Whilst checking, I found it was 250w not 300w as in the manual. This may be the reason it was slowing down when taking a cut.

As I now had time to play around with the old control, I replaced the variable speed switch, and surprise, surprise, the old control box is once again in working order. So much for the professionals. This little trip around the mulberry bush may be of interest to others who may encounter the same problem.

# Allan Tudor of Solihull writes:

The recent articles on the various versions of the mini-lathe have been very helpful, so now I would like to add my observations on using mine, which is a CL300M.

Changing chucks has been greatly eased by the use of a thin strip of metal, say 70mm by 10mm, at the end of which is attached a short pin, about 4mm long. The strip is held in the left hand, with a nut hung on the pin, which is then manoeuvred in line with a chuck stud. The nut can then be spun on to the stud with the fingers of the right hand. When removing the nuts they can be caught in a small box placed under the chuck.

Mandrel speed is very easily measured by counting the revolutions of the leadscrew gear, in standard power traverse configuration, against a stopwatch, and multiplying by 16.

I have covered those parts of the leadscrew not used by the half nuts with adhesive tape to keep swarf away. Also at the left hand side of the carriage are two tapped holes for fitment of a travelling steady. These can be used to fix a suitable shaped plate to act as a swarf shield, particularly to protect the carriage traverse

gears at the left end of the apron.

A simple (crude!) carriage clamp has been made which is attached at the right side of the apron by means of the M6 tapped hole provided for the threading indicator.

The tumbler reverse control knob was very hard to use, as the spring rate was high. A lighter spring has improved matters, and the detent holes for the

plunger have been deepened slightly, in the casting.

I find it pays to keep an eye on the adjustment of the small Allen screws that control the cross-slide nut. These can be seen on the top face of the cross-slide. Nip them up gently to just take out the fore and aft play in the cross-slide.

As the mandrel has such a large bore, it has been a very easy matter to make a simple handle for manual operation. The four spanner notches in the mandrel adjusting nuts can be used as one half of a "dog-clutch" for positive engagement of the handle. The mandrel bore can also be used to locate a dividing device, using the change wheels provided. There have been many schemes shown in MEW and ME for such devices, which can be adapted for this lathe.

The electronics seem to run rather hot. I have packed out the unit from the headstock by about 5mm, for air circulation. I am planning to fit a tiny cooling fan to the bottom face of the unit. These fans are used to cool the CPU in computers, run on 12 volts, and may be bought for about five to ten pounds in electronic shops. Care should be taken to avoid the entry of swarf into the unit.

If I can muster enough courage I may lift the headstock with a view to lubricating the gears and shafts. Incidentally, I always run in low gear to ease the load on the motor. There is plenty of speed in low gear.

# Mr. B R More of Tonbridge writes:

I read with great interest the article on Plastic Injection on by Chris Fouweather (No 92 Aug/Sept. 2003). It takes me back

## Martin Connelly of Sleaford, writes:

In the article on Alex Gray and his workshop in the October 2003 issue of Model Engineers' Workshop there was a picture of a micrometer bed stop of "unknown provenance". This is an identical item to the one on my Smart and Brown model M lathe. I have enclosed a picture of mine and a matching hard point can clearly be seen on the saddle. There is also a matching one on the far side of the saddle allowing the carriage to be stopped accurately when moving either to the left or to the right. It should be noted that the micrometer stop is double ended and is not mounted the wrong way round as it may look in the photo.



36 years when a holder for a lens end bulb was required to fit on a non-contact tensile tester. The mass had to be kept as small as possible, therefore all ferrous, non-ferrous materials were excluded; so it was decided to have a go at designing an injection moulding machine to produce simple moulding less than three-quarters of an ounce.

The design was based around a pneumatic cylinder secured on a sturdy frame mounted on a thick mild steel plate. The mould's 'X' axis was adjusted from the back by a screw attached to the base plate. Side registration or 'Y' axis was made by clamping plates attached to the main frame by ¾in. Whit. screwed rods. When the mould was in position, the left clamp and back were locked. The right clamp was used for clamping and releasing the mould.

The mild steel heater block assembly was attached to the frame by three bolts and compression springs. The springs lifted the block with the nozzle just clear of the mould, thus allowing the mould to be removed after moulding. Three cartridge heaters were evenly spaced around the bore to eliminate hot and cold spots. Temperature control was a simmerstat; this gave some form of control. A glass thermometer measured the temperature. The nozzle was fitted with a spring loaded valve but resembled the nozzle in fig 1. in Chris Fouweather's article.

After a trial run the following information was gathered:

- The nozzle temperature was important
- 2. The heater block requires a funnel to take the moulding material
- The heater block required a temperature gradient to prevent a material pre-melt (hotter at the bottom than the top)
- The injection rod was repeatedly used to push the material down the barrel until full; the nozzle valve prevented the material escaping.
- The block must be insulated for temperature control, also to prevent burning the operator.

#### Mould

The maximum mould size was 2in. x 2in. x 2in. x 2in. made from dural, brass or mild steel. Use a centre or spotting drill to produce the 90deg. countersink. As a rule of thumb the runners should be thinner than the thickest section of the moulding and should be as short as possible.

The gates are produced by a needle file in one half of the mould only, joining the runner to the mould cavity. A small gate will increase the temperature of the material as it is forced through and will increase the pressure on the injection rod.

To separate the mould, file slots in one half to allow the tip of a screwdriver to be inserted. An alternate method was to tap one half of the mould to take a grub screw for jacking the assembly apart.

An alternative method to remove the air from the mould was to planish the mating surfaces up to the cavity. To produce this effect a 3/4in. dia. steel hall was soldered to a rod. The rod was the handle. The planisher was positioned and tapped with a hammer.

The final finish of the cavity was

produced by masking the surfaces and getting the local garage to sand blast the cavity.

In conclusion, having burned oneself, I fitted a perspex guard to the machine and wore a visor, long sleeved overalls, also cotton gloves. Finally, I am not sure, referring to Chris Fouweather's article, that experience has an advantage. At least you are not governed by traditions and can approach the method with an open mind.

# Bob Davis writes by email:

We all pride ourselves on being safety conscious these days but hazards come in the simplest forms sometimes. The other day I was about to jam a 3MT chuck into the tailstock when out of habit I inserted a finger to check it clear of swarf. (Yes, I know one shouldn't) but habit and all that.

This time was different. I was wearing a pair of posy latex gloves. Suddenly, slup and my sweaty oily digit is vacuum sealed into the barrel, and I am now secured to the lathe as part of a large and heavy tailstock! With no one around all sorts of imaginings were racing through my brain as to what to do. Fortunately I was able to wriggle free with some subsequent light bruising.

Latex gloves are now widely worn in industry as skin protection but as I have found can bring risks also. I have not seen this publicised anywhere as yet but strongly believe that it is worthwhile to bring it to readers attention in order to spread awareness.

# Mr M. Higgs of Southampton, writes:

I saw in the December issue of MEW, the question about anti-scale paint. I was recently given a book by Bill Bryson called "Heat Treatment, selection and application of tool steel". It is a very good follow on from Tubal Cain's book, and covers preheat temperatures, soak times, quench fluids, double tempering, metal composition, and tempering tables with Rockwell hardness tables. The book mentions two types of surface protection, stainless steel foil wrap, or paint, but does not give any brand names. I have spent months on the internet searching for products available in the UK. One is Precision Brand tool wrap distributed by Morgan Leigh Ltd. The other is ZYP Coatings NDB Stop-Off, distributed by Pyrotek Engineering Materials Ltd. of Milton Keynes. It says in their advert, "Do all coating for heat treating, scale and decarburization control"

I have emailed both companies to check on product suitability, and whether they sell to the public, but have not had the courtesy of a reply from either.

Dave Fenner comments: Water based stop off carburising paste is also supplied by Vacuum & Atmospheric Services of Smethwick. It is not cheap, and their smallest pack size is 5Kg. There may be a niche market here for a ME supplier to repackage in smaller units.

### Joe Lloyd of Huddersfield writes:

The accompanying photograph and general details relate to a stationary steam engine I found in a scrap yard. It was suffering from a gross dose of neglect when found. I have had the unit sand blasted and given it a coat of paint to stop it rusting but cannot find any details about it. I would therefore be obliged to any of your readers who can identify it and better still supply drawings (all reasonable expenses would be reimbursed). Is it commercial? Or is it a one off? The castings are quite substantial and to have made just one would have been grossly uneconomical.

The base plate is  $6\frac{1}{4}$ " w x 14" | x 5" h and could accommodate an 8" flywheel. The cylinder is 1" bore x  $2\frac{1}{4}$ " stroke. I would imagine an engine of this type would have had governors and may be a water pump.

I have been in touch with all the more obvious companies to no avail.

Any help would be much appreciated. joe\_lloyd@hemscott.net



# TO HELP YOU GET THE BEST FROM THE MODEL ENGINEER EXHIBITION

These notes are written purely for guidance. Full information is contained in the Competitors' Information booklet which is sent to every entrant as part of the information package. If you have an item and are unsure as to the Class into which it should be entered, leave that section blank and we will take care of it. The Judges have the right to move any competition exhibit into another class if they feel that by doing so its chances of gaining higher marks or a more appropriate award are improved.

f the item is offered as a Loan exhibit please indicate this by writing Loan on the form in the box identifying the Class. Loan models are not judged but carry all other privileges associated with competition entries.

Part built models are particularly welcome in the Loan Section; visitors like to see work in progress, and entry does not preclude the item being entered in competition when completed.

The classes listed below are those associated with mainstream model engineering.

#### Club exhibits

Where a club is exhibiting, each model should be entered on a separate entry form and clearly identified as a club exhibit by entering Loan/Club in the class section box. This ensures that we have a full record of all models on display during the show and facilitates matters of administration and insurance.

#### Additional forms

If you do not wish to deface your copy of the magazine we are happy to receive photocopies of the entry form, one for each model. We will be pleased to send out extra forms if required, so if you know of a modeller who is not a reader of one of our magazines but who you think may wish to participate, please advise them to contact our Exhibitions Office (01322-660070), or simply photocopy the entry form for them.

The success of the show depends largely on the number of models on display. Your work could well be the stimulus which inspires someone else to start in the hobby. There can be no doubt that this event is our showcase on the world of modelling in all its aspects. Every modelling discipline needs more and more participants, and it is by displaying not only the crème-de-la-crème, but also examples of work of a more achievable standard, that people are encouraged to join into the wonderful world of modelling, in whatever aspect

We look forward to seeing a sample of your work at the show!

#### **COMPETITION CLASSES**

#### **Engineering Section**

- A1 Hot air engines.
- A2 General engineering models (including stationary and marine engines).
- A3 Internal combustion engines.
- A4 Mechanical propelled road vehicles (including tractors).
- A5 Tools and workshop appliances.
- A6 Horological, scientific and optical apparatus.
- A7 General engineering exhibits not covered by the above

#### **Railway Section**

- BI Working steam locomotives 1in scale and over.
- B2 Working steam locomotives under 1 in scale.
- B3 Locomotives of any scale,
  experimental, freelance or based on
  any published design and not
  necessarily replicas of full size
  prototypes, intended for track duties.
  B4 Scratchbuilt model locomotives of any

including working models of non-steam, electrically or clockwork powered steam prototypes. Scratchbuilt model locomotives gauge 1

scale, not covered by classes Bl. B2, B3,

- B5 Scratchbuilt model locomotives gauge 1 (10mm scale) and under.
- B6 Kitbuilt model locomotives gauge 1 (10mm scale) and under.
- B7 Scratchbuilt rolling stock, gauge 1 (10mm scale) and under.
- B8 Kitbuilt rolling stock, gauge 1 (10mm scale) and under.
- B9 Passenger or goods rolling stock, above 1in scale.
- B10 Passenger or goods rolling stock, under 1in scale.
- B11 Railway buildings and lineside accessories to any recognised model railway scale.
- B12 Tramway vehicles.

#### **Marine Models**

- C1 Working scale models of powered vessels (from any period). Scale 1:1 to 1:48
- Working scale models of powered vessels (from any period). Scale 1:49 to 1:384
- C3 Non-working scale models (from any period). Scale 1:1 to 1:48
- C4 Non-working scale models (from any period). Scale 1:49 to 1:384
- C5 Sailing ships and oared vessels of any period working.
- C6 Sailing ships and oared vessels of any period non-working.
- C7 Non-scale powered functional models including hydroplanes.
- C8 Miniatures. Length of hull not to exceed 15in for 1:32 scale; 12in for 1:25 scale; 10in for 1:16 scale; 9in for 1:8 scale. No limit for smaller scales.
- C9 For any model boat built from a commercial kit. Before acceptance in this class the kit must have been readily available for at least 3 months prior to the opening date of the exhibition and at least 20 kits must have been sold either by mail order or through the retail trade.

#### **Scale Aircraft Section**

- D1 Scale radio control flying models
- D2 Scale flying control-line and free flight
- D3 Scale non-flying models, including kit and scratch-built
- D4 Scale flying radio controlled helicopters

#### Model Horse Drawn Vehicle Section

G1 Carriages & other sprung vehicles. (Omnibuses, trade vans etc.) Wagons, carts and farm implements. Caravans.

#### Junior Section

- J1 For any type of model, mechanical or engineering work, by an under 14 year old.
- J2 For any type of model, mechanical or engineering work, by an under 16 year old.
- J3 For any type of model, mechanical or engineering work, by an under 18 year old.

All entries will be judged for standard of craftsmanship, regardless of the modelling discipline, i.e. a boat will not be competing

against a military figure. Providing a model attains sufficient marks it will be awarded a gold, silver or bronze medals

#### Model Vehicle Section

- K1 Non-working cars, including small commercial vehicles (e.g. Ford Transit) all scales down to 1/42.
- K2 Non-working trucks, articulated tractor and trailer units, plus other large commercial vehicles based on trucktype chassis, all scales down to 1/42.
- K3 Non-working motor bikes, including push bikes, all scales down to 1/42.
- K4 Non-working emergency vehicles, fire, police and ambulance, all scales down to 1/42.
- K5 Non-working vehicles including small commercial vehicles (e.g. Ford Transit). Scale from 1/43 or smaller.
- K6 Any available body shells including Concours, in any scale or material, to be judged on appearance only.
- K7 Functional model cars/vehicles which must be able to move under its own power of any type. Can be either freerunning, tethered radio controlled or slot car, but must represent a reasonable full size replica

#### DUKE OF EDINBURGH CHALLENGE TROPHY

Rules and Particulars

- The Duke of Edinburgh Challenge Trophy is awarded to the winner of the Championship Award at the Model Engineer Exhibition.
- The trophy remains at all times the property of Nexus Special Interests.
- The name of the winner and the date of the year in which the award is made will be engraved on the trophy, which may remain, at the discretion of Nexus Special Interests Ltd, in his/her possession until required for renovation and display at the following Model Engineer Exhibition.
- Any piece of model engineering work will be eligible for this Championship Award after it has been awarded, at The Model Engineer Exhibition, a Gold or Silver medal by Nexus Special Interests Ltd.
- No model may be entered more than once.
- Entry shall be free. Competitors must state on the entry form:

   (a) That exhibits are their own bona-fide work.
   (b) Any parts or kits that were purchased or were not the outcome of their own work.
   (c) That the model has not been
  - structurally altered since winning the qualifying award.
- Nexus Special Interests Ltd. may at their sole discretion vary the conditions of entry without notice.

#### **COMPETITION RULES**

- Each entry shall be made separately on the official form and every question must be answered.
- Competition Application Forms must be received by the stated closing date.

LATE ENTRIES WILL ONLY BE ACCEPTED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ORGANISERS.

- Competitors must state on their form the following:
- (a) Insured value of their model.
  - (b) The exhibit is their own work and property.
  - (c) Parts or kits purchased.
  - (d) Parts not the outcome of their own work.
  - (e) The origin of the design, in the case of a model that has been made by more than one person.

NOTE: Entry in the competition can only be made by one of the parties and only their work will be eligible for judging.

- Models will be insured for the period during which they are in the custody of Nexus Special Interests Ltd.
- A junior shall mean a person under 18 years of age on December 31<sup>st</sup> in the year of entry.
- Past Gold and Silver medal award winners at any of the exhibitions promoted by Nexus Special Interests Ltd. are eligible to re-enter their model for the 'Duke of Edinburgh Challenge Trophy.'

Past winners at any of the exhibitions promoted by Nexus Special Interests Ltd. will not be eligible for re-entry into the competition unless it has been substantially altered in any way.

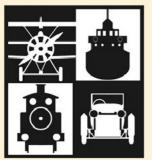
- Nexus Special Interests Ltd. reserve the right to:
  - (a) Transfer an entry to a more appropriate class.
  - (b) Describe and photograph any models entered for competition or display and to make use of any such photographs or descriptions in any way they may think fit.
  - (c) Refuse any entry or model on arrival at the exhibition and shall not be required to furnish a reason for doing so.
- 8. Entry into the competition sections is not permitted by:
  - (a) Professional model makers.
  - (b) Anyone who has a financial interest in the direct supply of materials and designs to the public.

NOTE: If unsure, please contact the Competition organisers, prior to the show.

- The judges' decision is final. All awards are at the discretion of the judges and no correspondence regarding the awards will be entered into.
- Exhibitors must present their model receipt for all models collected at the end of the exhibition and sign as retrieved.
- The signed release for each model must be presented to security staff when leaving the exhibition complex with display model(s) after the close of the exhibition

IMPORTANT NOTE PLEASE MAKE COPIES, INCLUDING PHOTOGRAPHS, OF ALL INFORMATION RELATING TO YOUR MODEL, AS NEXUS WILL NOT ACCEPT LIABILITY FOR ANY LOSS

**CLOSING DATE 16TH DECEMBER 2003** 



# THE MODEL ENGINEER

**EXHIBITION** 

Please return completed form to: Model Engineer Competition, The Leys, Church St., Twyford, Bucks. MK18 4EU

# ENTRY NO. OFFICE USE ONLY CLASS ENTRY NO.

# ENTRY FORM - COMPETITION & LOAN MODELS

PERSONAL DETAILS (Please print)
Surname Forename(s)
Address
Post Code Daytime Tel:
Model Club or Association
Have you entered before? (Y/N) Do you purchase or subscribe to a Nexus magazine? (Y/N)
How many years have you been a modeller?  Mail Order Protection - please tick this box if you would prefer not to receive mail from other companies which may be of interest to you
MODEL DETAILS - PLEASE TICK BOX IF MODEL IS FOR LOAN
Entry Class (competition entries only)
Model Title (to be used for catalogue and display card)
Model Description
Model Scale Length Width Height Weight
Type of construction
Parts not made by you and commercial items
Harra variable dia distributa and O (N/N)
Have you supplied a photograph? (Y/N)
Are you supplying Judges Notes? (Y/N)
Value of model (Highbury Nexus will not insure the model unless a value is entered) £
Name and address of local newspaper

# THE ESSENTIAL WORKSHOP LIBRARY

### from NEXUS SPECIAL INTERESTS BOOKS

#### MODEL ENGINEERING BOOKS **Building Simple Model Steam Engines**

Tubal Cain

This book shows how to build four model steam engines and features designs and plans that even a beginner will be able to follow.

1-85486-104-2 210x148mm 1993 112 pages Illustrated paperback

#### **Building Simple Model Steam Engines II**

Tubal Cain

More projects ranging from a delightful little turbine to a larger engine in the style of the magnificent 'Steam Engines of the Highest Class' offered by toymakers before WWI. Fully detailed methods of construction with the beginner in mi 1-85486-147-6 210x1486 Illustrated paperback 112 pages

#### **Model Engineering - A Foundation Course** Peter Wright

A new book by an experienced model engineer covering all the basic techniques: understanding engineering drawings, buying materials, marking out, sawing, filing, bending and forming metals.

1997 1-85486-152-2 236x189mm £16 95 416 pages Illustrated paperback

#### **Model Engineers Handbook**

Tubal Cain

This third edition comprises a compilation of tables, facts, procedures and data that the author has found invaluable in his model engineering activities. It provides a real mine of information to which you will return again and again. 1996 3rd Edition 1-85486-134-4 210x148mm 240 pages Illustrated paperback

#### The Model Locomotive from Scratch

B.Terry Aspin

Based on a series of articles by Chuck, the pseudonym used by the author for a series of articles published in Model Engineer. All the text and illustrations have been specially prepared by the author for this book. 1-85486-165-4 189x246mm

96 pages Illustrated paperback

#### **Introducing Model Traction Engine** Construction

This book discusses types in a brief history, choice of model, workshop processes and the tools needed for every stage of construction. Profusely illustrated and full of interesting and useful information.

0-85242-805-7 210x148mm £6.95 112 pages Illustrated paperback

#### The Countryman's Steam Manual

John Haining

First published in 1982, this new and enlarged edition covers the design, construction and care of steel boilers in general, with formulae and data used by firms of repute. Designs of three vertical boilers are included - the Sentinel, the Caradoc and a 3-inch scale version.

1996 1-85486-136-0 210x148mm 15.95 96 pages Illustrated paperback

#### **An Introduction to Robotics**

Harbrit Sandhu

An introduction for the amateur to the ideas and concepts of robotics, a discipline that will eventually radically change the way we work. The first part explains how and why robots work and are controlled, while the second part shows you how to make a simple two-legged humanoid robot that can be programmed to walk from a personal computer.

1997 1-85486-153-0 236x189mm

208 pages Illustrated paperback

#### The Amateur's Workshop

Ian Bradley

All model engineers are occasionally faced with an operation outside their usual experience with more than 430 line and photographic illustrations, this book is a comprehensive reference book providing information on setting up a workshop and the use of warious machines and tools.

1995 1-85486-130-1 210x148mm Illustrated paperback 256 pages

#### The Amateur's Lathe

L.H.Sparey

Virtually the standard work on small (3-1/2 inch) lathework since its original publication in 1948.

0-85242-288-1 216x138mm 1895 224 pages Illustrated paperback

#### WORKSHOP PRACTICE SERIES

#### Hardening, Tempering & Heat Treatment

Tubal Cain A comprehensive exposition of the structure of steels and the

effects of different heat treatments, particularly in respect of tools. With accurate colour temperature charts

1984 0-85242-837-5 210x148mm

Illustrated paperback + 4 pages of colour

#### Vertical Milling in the Home Workshop

Arnold Throp

Small workshops, including those of model engineers, are making increasing use of small vertical milling machines. This book explains how to use them (and lathe milling attachments) in dear terms.

0-85242-843-X 210x148mm Illustrated paperback

#### Screwcutting in the Lathe

Martin Cleeve A fully comprehensive survey of the use of a lathe for all forms of screwcutting in all thread forms, imperial and metric
1984 0-85242-838-3 210x148mm Illustrated paperback 176 pages

#### Foundrywork for the Amateur

112 pages

WPS 4 This book is regarded as the perfect introduction to casting work in common metals. This new edition, brings everything right up to date. 1-85486-168-9 210x148mm

Illus.trated paperback

#### Milling Operations in the Lathe

Tubal Cain

This book by Tubal Cain, who needs no introduction to Model Engineer readers, is a thorough and practical discourse on how to use the lathe for all types of milling work.

1984 0-85242-840-5 210x148mm Illustrated paperback 128 pages

#### Measuring & Marking Metals

WPS 6 Wan Law

Model engineers and many small workshops do not need, or have access to, much of the sophisticated measuring equipment used in industry. Accurate marking out and measurement by more basic means at all stages of work are comprehensively described.

1985 0-85242-841-3 210x148mm Illus.trated paperback 112 pages

#### The Art of Welding

W.A.Vause

This book sets out the basic techniques for oxyacetylene welding, brazing, flame cutting and electric arc welding with mild steel, cast iron, stainless steel, copper, brass etc. in sheet, plate or cast form.

0-85242-846-4 210x148mm 96 pages Illustrated paperback

#### Sheet Metal Work

R F Wakeford The author is an instructor in metal work and allied crafts

and describes clearly all the processes likely to be encountered by the hobbyist in a model or light engineering workshop. 210x148mm 0-85242-849-9 Illus.trated paperback

#### Soldering & Brazing

Tubal Cain

Joining metal by one form or another of soft and hard soldering, or brazing with various alloys, are run-of-the-mill jobs in model and light engineering workshops.

1985 0-85242-845-6 210x148mm 136 pages Illus.trated\_paperback

#### Saws & Sawing

WPS 10 Ian Bradley

This book examines all types of saw, hand and machine, their use, maintenance and useful tables relating to various

0-85242-887-1 210x148mm £5.95 96 pages Illustrated paperback

#### Electroplating

I.Poyner This title will be of value to model engineers and small workshops wishing to plate with any of the customary metals

using simple equipment.
1987 0-85242-862-6 210x148n £6.75 64 pages Illustrated paperback

#### Drills, Taps & Dies

Tubal Cair

In this book, Tubal Cain discusses drills and drilled holes and threading with taps and dies, primarily by hand. Imperial and metric sizes plus conversions are included together with all

standard thread gauges. 1987 0-85242-866-9 210x148mm Illustrated paperback

#### Making Small Workshop Tools

Stan Bray

WPS14 Making 14 simple but useful adjuncts to the tool kit for bench and lathe use, taking no more than 3 to 4 hours o involving special materials, yet each able to save considerable time in use as well as aiding accuracy.

1987 0-85742-886-3 210x148mm

97 pages Illustrated paperback F6 95

#### Worldholding in the Lathe

**WPS 15** Tubal Cain

Tubal Cain discusses all the practical aspects of the subject, with many photographs to illustrate specific points.

1986 0-85242-908-8 210x148mm Illustrated paperback

#### Electric Motors

WPS 16 lim Cox

Principles, characteristics, operation, installation, speed control, braking etc. plus generators, safety, testing and a useful section on identifying and applying scrap motors.

1987 0-85242-914-2 210x148mm Illustrated paperback KK 95

#### Gears & Gear Cutting

Ivan Law

Explanations and reasons for all conventional types of gears are dearly set out in this book together with useful tables and machinery techniques to form an invaluable reference work for anyone dealing with machinery.

1987 0-85242-911-8 210x148mm

£6.95 136 pages Illustrated paperback

#### **Basic Benchwork**

Les Oldridge

**WPS 18** This title details normal bench practice suitable for engineering apprentices. By avoiding broken tools and spoiled work, this book will save its cost many times over. 0-85242-920-7 210x148mm 1988 Illustrated paperback £6.95 128 pages

#### Spring Design & Manufacture

WPS 10 Every type of spring and all the necessary calculations are clearly explained as well as materials and methods.

1988 0-85242-925-8 210x148mm 1988 96 pages Illustrated paperback £6.05

#### Metalwork & Machining Hints & Tips

A workshop information pot-pourri combining useful advice and instruction for beginners, with explanations of tools and techniques often familiar in name but not always found described in detail.

0.85747.947.9 210v148mm 1988 96 pages Illustrated paperback

#### Adhesives & Sealants

David Lammas

David Lammas covers traditional adhesives, their advantages and shortcomings as well as synthetic products. 1-85486-048-8 210x1-48mm 1991 144 pages Illustrated paperback £6.95

#### Workshop Electrics

Alex Weiss

This book deals with electricity in the garage or workshop and includes everything from fitting a 13 Amp plug to wiring up a new workshop building.

1984 1-85486-107-7 210x148mm 128 pages Illustrated paperback

#### Workshop Construction

Jim Forrest & Peter Jennings **WPS 23** This book contains the details for building the floor assembly,

walls and roof and covers the peripheral areas including layout, planning regulations, tools, materials, security and insurance. 1995 1-85486-131-X 210x148mm 144 pages Illustrated paperback

#### Electric Motors in the Home Workshop

Detailed advice is given on how to identify and make good use of discarded and surplus motors from both domestic and industrial sources and also how to operate three phase motors from single phase supplies.

1-85486-133-6 210x148mm 144 pages Illustrated paperback

#### The Backyard Foundry

B.Terry Aspin

WPS 25

This book covers basic principles, materials and techniques, pattern-making, moulding boxes, cores and core boxes, metals, electric, gas and coke furnaces.

1-85486-146-8 210x148mm 1997 104 pages Illustrated paperback FF 50

#### **Home Workshop Hints & Tips**

Edited by Vic Smeed

WPS 16

A selection of useful hints and tips culled from a wide timescale of the Model Engineer magazine as relevant today as when they were first printed.

1-85486-145-X 210x148mm 128 pages Illustrated paperback

Harbrit Sandhu

**WPS 27** Spindles describes the design construction and use of a variety of spindles that will be of interest to the amateur engineer

and dlockmakers 1-85484-149-7 210v148mm 16 95 160 pages Illustrated paperback

#### Simple Workshop Devices

Tubal Cain

**WPS 28** This is an updated edition of a previously published title, now

an essential addition to any model engineer's library. 1-85486-150-6 210x148mm 144 pages Illustrated paperback

#### **CAD for Model Engineers**

DAGBrown

**WPS 29** 

Derek Brown shows how by taking one step at a time the computer can soon be turned into a versatile drawing tool with many advantages over traditional drawing methods. 1\_85486\_189\_1 210v148mm 128 pages Illustrated nanerhack f6.95

#### **Workshop Materials**

Alex Weiss

**WPS 30** 

£6.95

This book describes the many and varied materials used by model engineers in their workshops.

I-85486-192-1 210x148mm 1999 192 pages Illustrated paperback

#### Useful Workshop Tools

WPS 21

**WPS 22** 

WPS 31 Stan Bray This practical collection covers benchwork the lathe and milling operations, and includes: marking-out and machining

2000 1-85486-194-8 210 x 148 mm 104 pages; Illustrated Paperback £ 6.95

#### Unimat III Lathe Accessories

Bob Loader

This author has become an acknowledged authority on the popular Unimat mini-lathe, developing numerous accessories and techniques to assist the model engineer in getting the

best from the machine. 2001 1-85486-213-8 210 x 148 mm 160 pages Illustrated Paperback £ 6.95

#### Making Clocks

Stan Bray

This book explains the terminology of the clockmaker and provides general details of clock construction including layout of wheels and escapements

2001 1-85486-214-6 210 x 148 mm 128 pages Illustrated Paperback £ 6.95

Send payment with your name, address and telephone number to: Nexus Customer Services, Berwick House, 8-10 Knoll Rise, Orpington, Kent BR6 OEL. Cheques made payable to Nexus Media Ltd. or phone 01689 899 232/233 fax 01689 899 240

# SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

And receive 20% off Model Engineer and Model Engineers' Workshop PLUS a free binder



Finding it hard to keep track of your favourite articles? Do you have piles of back issues stacked in the corner of your workshop? Take advantage of our offer and keep every issue in order with the Model **Engineer and Model Engineers' Workshop** BINDERS - FREE with every subscription.

Additional binders available for purchase. Call Customer Services on 01689 899 232/3



Call 01353 654422 now to subscribe (Quote A320) or simply fill in the coupon below.

STEP I - MAGAZI	STEP I - MAGAZINE DETAILS				<b>&gt;</b>	DIRECT		
☐ YES! I would like to subscribe to Model Engineer or MEW and receive my FREE binder plus 20% discount.				eive my	Instruction to your bank or building News Special Interests	society to pay by Direct Debit DEBIT		
☐ I am a current sub	scriber, please	extend my subscri	ption term.		Name and full postal address of your bank	5. Instructions to your bank or building society.		
	UK	Europe (inc. Eire)		RoW Airmail	or building society	Please pay Nexus Media Ltd. Direct debits from the account detailed in this instruction subject to the safeguards assured		
☐ ME (26 issues)	□ £46.00		\$96.50	☐ £63.00	To: The bank/building society manager	by the Direct Debit Guarantee. I understand that this		
☐ MEW (8 issues) ☐ £21.50 ☐ £26.00 ☐ \$42.00 ☐ £28.00				□ £28.00	Address	instruction may remain with Nexus Media Ltd. and, if so, details will be passed electronically to my bank/building society.		
STEP 2 - METHOL	OF PAYMEN	IT						
☐ Model Engineer	Direct Dehit (	UK only) £23.00 ev	ery 6 months	:	Postcode	Signature		
☐ Model Engineer								
☐ Cheque (made par	•		.,	•	2. Name(s) of account holder(s)	Date		
☐ Mastercard	☐ Visa	☐ American	Express	☐ Switch		Originator's identification number		
Cardholder's name:				3. Branch sort code	8 0 0 1 3 2			
Control CT						Reference number (official use only)		
Card no								
Expiry date:	Sw	ritch Issue no/valid	date:		4. Bank/building society account number	Banks and building societies may not		
Signed:					accept direct debit instructions for some types of accounts.			
STEP 3 - DELIVER	RY DETAILS				Please allow 28 days for delivery of your first issue	We cannot accent responsibility for orders lost		
Title:					Please allow 28 days for delivery of your first issue, delayed or damaged in the post. Details of the Dir			
Address:					PLEASE RETURN YOUR COMPLETI	ED COUPONTO:		
					Nexus Subscriptions, Link House, 8 Bart	noiomews vvaik, Ely, Cambs CB/ 42L		
					US/CANADIAN SUBSCRIBERS - PLEASE RETU			
Postcode:		Country:	•••••		Nexus Subscriptions, Wiseowl Worldwide Publication			
Tel:		E-mail:			CA 90712-1900 U.S.A. Tel: 562-461-7574 Fax: 562-	961-7212 email: info@wiseowlmagazines.com		
Tel: E-mail:				Offer Code A320 Photocopies of this po	Offer Ends 31/12/03 age are acceptable			

# FREE £10 VOUCHER

# WITH EVERY CHRISTMAS SUBSCRIPTION Plus save 10%



Take out a Christmas subscription today

- FREE £10.00 voucher to spend at over 70 top brand companies
- Save 10% on these fantastic titles
- Two gift solutions in one!

So why wait, start your Christmas present shopping now and receive a FREE £10 voucher.

All gift orders received before 8th December will be sent a Xmas gift card.





Launched in 1996, The Woodturner quickly established itself as the UK's top woodturning magazine, providing a hands-on approach to learning, regular projects, and contributions from respected experts.



Published six times a year, Routing is the UK's leading magazine dedicated to the router user. Each issue is packed with information on choosing and buying equipment, step-by-step projects, and techniques.



Established for over 100 years, The Woodworker is the ultimate resource for enthusiasts ranging from the intermediate to the professional. It's packed each month with projects, tools, competitions and all the latest news.



Practical Woodworking is the leading magazine for woodworkers of all abilities. Inspirational monthly features such as step-by-step projects, techniques, plus the latest hints and tips can be found in every issue.

Just complete your details below or phone our subscription hotline on

**01353 654434** QUOTE REF: 0V2NMEX

#### YES! I would like to subscribe to:

THE WOODTURNER	6 issues	\$20.00	\$18.00
ROUTING	6 issues	\$249.00	\$217.10
THE WOODWORKER	12 issues	\$236.00	\$232.40
PRACTICAL WOODWORKING	12 issues	\$234.00	\$230.60
Is this a renewal of a current subscription?	Yes	No	
Method of Payment			

Cheque (made payable to Highbury-WV)  Mastercard	OV2NME
Cardholder's name:	
Card no:	
Issue no: Valid date: Expiry date:	
Signed: Date	

Title:	Forename:	Surname:
Address:		
Postcode:	Tel:	
E-mail:		
l would lil	ce a gift subscription for:	
<b>I would lil</b> Title:	re a gift subscription for:	
<b>I would lil</b> Title: Address:	re a gift subscription for: Forename:	Surname:



PLEASE RETURN YOUR COMPLETED COUPON TO:

Highbury Subscriptions, Link House, 8 Bartholomews Walk, Ely, Cambs CB7 4ZD Tel: 01353 654434, Fax 01353 654400, wss@highbury-wyvern.co.uk

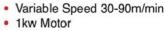
Highbury House Communications PLC may share information about you with other companies within the Highbury House Communications PLC group and with other reputable companies so that we may let you know about products and services, which may be of interest to you. If you would prefer not to receive this information, please tick applicable box. Subscriptions will begin with the next available issue. Open to UK residents only. This offer closes 30th January 2004.



- Swing 92mm
- Centre 200mm
- Speeds 130 4000rpm (Milling head optional)
- Extensive range of accessories







- Cutting Capacity 85mm dia x 105mm long
- No need for coolant





- Swing 130mm
- Centre 350mm
- Motor 500w







Compact V8 Lathe

- Motor 1.4 kw
- Speeds 45-2300





# Maximat Super II CD Lathe



- Swing 280mm
- Centre 650mm
- Geared Head
- 25m or 35m Bore
- Price from £5200.00
- Made in Austria



230V version now available **Emcomat 17/20 Series Toolroom Lathe** 



- Swing 340-400mm
- Centres 700-1000mm
- Toolroom spec.
- Advanced features, eg. constant surface speed

See us at the London

**Model Engineering Exhibition 23-25** 

Jan 2004

- Price from £11,500
- Made in Austria

Machines shown with optional accessories - Prices include VAT

# EXCLUSIVE IMPORTER FOR EMCO AND WABECO PRO Machine Tools Ltd

17 Station Road Business Park Barnack, Stamford, Lincolnshire PE9 3DW

Tel: (01780) 740956 - Fax: (01780) 740957

E-mail: ProMachUK@aol.com

Internet: http://www.emcomachinetools.co.uk

# WARCO |









# A DRILL FOR EVERY JOB!

There are also larger drilling machines in our product range

WARCO

#### Warco Hobby

- 13mm chuck
- 5 speeds



### Warco 2B5

- 2MT 16mm chuck
- 12 speeds

ONLY £140



#### Warco 2B12

- Heavy DutyFitted with tee slotted tilting table
- 2MT
- ) 16mm chuck 1 HP
- 16 speeds

ONLY £190



### Warco WMT 300/1



### Warco WMT 300/2



Warco BH-600





- 6" Centre height
- x 24" between centres
- Gap bed Hardened and ground
- bedways
- 13/8" Spindle bore 2 HP 1 phase motor



- Standard equipment includes:
- 6" 3 jaw chuck 8" 4 jaw chuck
- Faceplate
- Fixed and travelling steadies
  Cabinet stand and splash back



Reviewed in Model Engineer Workshop by Raymond McMahon, Winner of the Best in Show and Gold Medal awards.

"an excellent machine and surely represents great value for money

Reviewed in Model Engineer by Anthony Mount, Technical Author.

"a good, sound machine which is accurate and easy to use. It runs quietly and does not take up an excessive amount of workshop space" £1,600 Exceptional value for money

For a limited period we will include a revolving centre, tailstock drill chuck and a set of lathe tools FREE of charge.



- **Horizontal Vertical**
- 6" diameter table with 2 mt centre bore
- Complete with dividing plate set and tailstock
- Maximum milling versatility with this

**EXCEPTIONAL QUALITY AMAZING VALUE!** 

Prices include v.a.t. and delivery to UK mainland Special offers for a limited duration at the discretion of Warren Machine Tools

£189

Warco, Fisher Lane, Chiddingfold, Surrey GU8 4TD Tel: 01428-682929

Please ask for our WARCO brochure packed with new items: Lathes, Mills, heet Metal Machinery and a wide range of small tooling

### Warco WMT 500



Similar lathe specification and accessories to WMT-300/2. Power cross feed to milling table/cross slide. Deep throat for extra milling capacity.

This offer will apply to first ten WMT orders.

Limited offer. FREE 4 jaw 6" independent chuck - normally £135

Optional cabinet/stand for WMT-300/500 range ONLY £169



- 31/2" centre height
- Faceplate
- x 12" between centres Threadcutting

  Supplied with 3 jaw chuck Coolant tray and splash back
- Variable speed 0-2500rpm with back gear for maximum torque
- Hardened and ground vee bed ways
   Accuracy test certificate with each lather
- Reliable USA built printed circuit board
   MADE IN - the heart of the machine.
- Optional accessories availab dies and vertical slide.

SPECIAL OFFER Tailstock drill chuck and T.C.T indexable lathe tool set with each machine.

Fax: 01428-685870 e-mail: warco@warco.co.uk web:www.warco.co.uk

# J.A. Crew & Co.

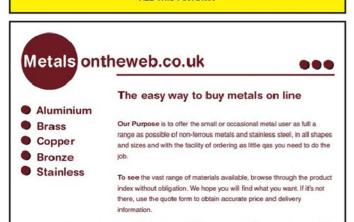
Watery Gate Farm Chipping Campden Gloucestershire GL55 6OU

www.jacrew.net

MAIL ORDER ONLY - ESTABLISHED FOR 30 YEARS

Not seen our 75 page Catalogue No.30? Now is your chance. Packed with thousands of bargains. Mechanical and Electrical miscellanea, Materials including Brass, Stainless Steel, Aluminium Alloy and Plastics. A Pandora's box of Tools, Drills, Taps and Dies, Ballraces, Geared Motors, Transformers, Heatshrink tube and much more. Surplus equipment and Electronics plus a wide range of Fastenings in Brass, Steel and Stainless.

ALL THIS FOR £1.50



www.metalsontheweb.co.uk

Desk CNC Machine controller and Cam programming software for Windows computers. Machine DXF, STL, Image files, PCB drilling and milling.

Vector Cad/Cam low cost surface modelling and machining, and wireframe cad/cam for lathe, mill, wire EDM.

### IMService:

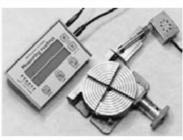
THE Source for Low Cost Cad/Cam

# http://www.imsrv.com

Free demo download, international credit card orders.



### **BANISH STRUGGLES**



Sensors can be recalibrated, e.g. to read degrees on a rotary table or teeth for use as a dividing head (see photo)

by fitting BW Electronic's new measuring readout

- large bright LED display
- inch /mm conversion
- · zero datum for both axes
- · two independent datums
- positions can be preset
- · radius/diameter working
- · halfway point calculation
- · unclip sensors and move them between machines

Complete system (332

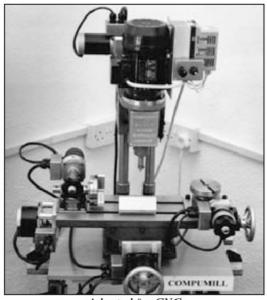
display, two 361 sensors,

power supply, manual): £425 (incl. VAT and p+p) BW Electronics, 12 Mussons Close, Corby Glen, Grantham, NG33 4NY

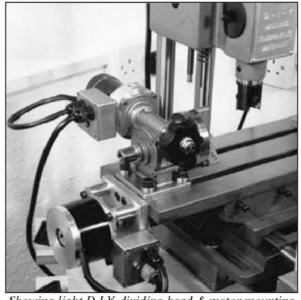
Tel/fax: 01476-550826 • Website: www.bwelectronics.co.uk



# **Compumill** fully described in machine building manual







Showing light D.I.Y. dividing head & motor mounting

Tel: (02476) 473851 Email: compucutters@compuserve.com Web: www.compucutters.com For info pack send SAE to:

Compucut, 17 Lime Tree Avenue, Tile Hill, Coventry CV4 9EY England

<b>~</b> 6	TRACV	TOOL			
dis	TRACY	' TOOL			PLEASE
30 10					ADD 20%
	2 MAYOR'S AVENUE Telephone: (01803) 833134 • Fa	DARTMOUTH SC	WITH DEVO	TOS ON	TO COVER VAT,
	Talambama: (04000) 022424 a Er	(04000) 024500 Cundit Co	U-4line: 01002	COOFOO (minimum	1st CLASS
	1616phone: (01803) 833 134 • Fa	X: (01803) 834588 Crean Ca	ra Hotiine: U 1603	839500 (minimun	m £10) PACKAGE
	WAYS AVAILABLE				& POST
SET I	No.				200000000000000000000000000000000000000
1.	MODEL ENG TAPS & DIES SET (2 Taps each size) 1/16 X 40, 5/12 X 40, 5/16 X 4			TAPS: £18 SET	DIES £18 SET
2.	SPECIAL MODEL ENG. SET (2 Taps each size) 1/4 x 32, 9/22 x 40, 5/16 x 40, 3			TAPS £22 SET	DIES £22 SET
3.	BA TAP SET (2 Taps each size) & BA DIE SET: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 1			TAPS £18 SET	DIES £20 SET
4.	26 TPI TAP SET (2 Taps each size) & 26 TPI DIE SET (CYCLE OR BRAS	SS THREAD) 1.44 X 26, 5 ns X 26, 5 ns X 26, 7 ns X 26, 7 ns X 26, 102 X 26	N I	TAPS £18 SET	DIES £18 SET
5.	BSF TAP SET (2 Taps each size) & BSF DIE SET: 3ne, 14, 5ne, 3n, 7ne, 12			TAPS £18 SET	DIES £18 SET
6.	BSF TAP SET (2 Taps each size) & BSF DIE SET: *na, *na, *na, *na, *na, *na, *na, *na,		&	TAPS £18 SET	DIES £18 SET
7.	BSW TAP SET (2 Taps each size) & BSW DIES: 1n, 5no, 3no, 1n, 5no, 5no, 5no, 5no, 5no, 5no, 7no, 7no, 7no, 7no, 7no, 7no, 7no, 7	,12		TAPS £20 SET	DIES £20 SET
8.	BSW TAP SET (2 Taps each size) & BSW DIES: 9ne, 5m, 3u, 7m, 1"			TAPS £18 SET	DIES £18 SET
9.	METRIC COARSE TAP SET (2 Taps each size) & METRIC DIE SET: 2, 3,		Control of the contro	TAPS £20 SET	DIES £20 SET
10.	METRIC COARSE TAP SET (2 Taps each size) & METRIC DIE SET: 14, 10			TAPS £25 SET	DIES £25 SET
11.	UNF OR UNC TAP SET (2 Taps each size) & DIE SET: 0 to 12 UNF or 1-12			TAPS £15 SET	DIES £18 SET
12.	UNF OR UNC TAP SET (2 Taps each size) & DIE SET: 'n, 'ne, 'n, 'ne, 'n, 'ne, 'n	n	N N	TAPS £18 SET	DIES £18 SET
13.	UNF OR UNC TAP SET (2 Taps each size) & DIE SET: 9,10,5,10,7,10,1"			TAPS £18 SET	DIES £18 SET
14. 15.	GAS (BSP) PIPE SET: 'n, 'n, 3n, 'n, 5n, 3n (1 Tap each size)  METRIC FINE DITCH SETS (10 piage from 2 - 12 m/m) TAPS ? DIES			TAPS £15 SET	DIES £20 SET DIES £25 SET
	METRIC FINE PITCH SETS (10 sizes from 3 - 12 m/m) TAPS & DIES		S	(10) TAPS £18 SET	DIES £25 SET
16. 17.	METRIC FINE PITCH SETS (6 sizes from 14 - 24 m/m) TAPS & DIES ENDMILL SET (THREADED SHANK) [1/8, 3/16, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2] or (m/m 3	2 4 5 6 7 8 10 10 m/ml		(6) TAPS £18 SET	£20 EACH SET
18.	SLOT DRILL SET (THREADED SHANK) [1/8, 3/16, 1/4, 3/16, 3/8, 1/16, 1/2] OF (ITIVITI 3 SLOT DRILL SET (THREADED SHANK) [1/8, 3/16, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2] OF (ITIVITI 3, 4, 4, 5/16, 5/1	3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 6, 10, 12 m/m]			£20 EACH SET
19.	ENDMILL SET (THREADED SHANK) [16, 76, 74, 76, 76, 76, 76] OF (ITI/ITI 3, 4,	, 5, 6, 7, 6, 10, 12 III/III]			£25 SET OF 4
20.	COUNTERBORE SET (FOR SPOTFACING) [3/16, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2] OR [m/m	m 3 4 5 6 7 8 10 12 m/ml			£30 EACH SET
21.	REAMER SET (STRAIGHT SHANK) [146, 74, 746, 74, 746, 78, 746, 72] OR [11/11]	m 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 10 12 m/m]			£30 EACH SET
22.	DRILLS (LONG SERIES) 10 VARIOUS SIZES BETWEEN 1/10 - 5/10 STRAIGHT SH				£6 LOT
23.	MORSE TAPER SOCKET REAMERS (FOR CLEANING MORSE TAPERS)	2411	No. 0, 1, 2 M/T @ £18	EA. No. 3 @ £22.	No. 4, 5, 6 m/t @ £3
	BALL-NOSE MILLING CUTTERS (THREADED SHANK) 1/6, 5/16, 1/4,			EAST THE COLUMN	£12 SET
24.	D-BIT SET (FOR DRILLING SQUARE BOTTOM HOLES) 1/10, 1/10, 2/10, 1/10, 2/10, 1/1	ne, ne DIA			£25 SET
25.	SLITTING SAW SET (HS) 3 PIECES, BETWEEN 'NA, - 'NB (FINE TEETH)			3" DIA @ £6 SET 2" DIA @	⊕ £5 SET
26.	CENTRE DRILL SET (HS) "h, 5h6, 14, 5h6, 7h6				@ £5 SET
27.	TAPER SHANK DRILLS (No. 1 M/T) 10 VARIOUS SIZES UP TO 1/2 DIA				@ £10
28.	DRILL SETS (HS) GROUND FLUTES, No. 1 - 60 A - Z @ £18,	'ne - 'z 1 - 13m/m @ £16,	1 - 6m/m x .1m/m @ £18,		6 - 10m/m @ £25 SET
	DIAL GAUGES (M/M OR IMP) @ £10 EACH	STAINLESS STEEL DIAL CALIPERS (W/M			ETIC BASE @ £15 EACH
	WOODRUFFE CUTTER SET 14.5nc.3n@ £15 SET	EXPANDING REAMER SET, FROM 1/4 - 1/2 @	0 £45 BOX	<b>re-Threading Files</b> (In	
29.	INVOLUTE GEAR CUTTERS - ALL SIZES FROM 2 DP - 120 DP, INCL. MODUL				@ £18 EACH
30.	TAPER PIN REAMER SET. 1/16, 5/164, 3/152, 7/164, 1/16, 5/164, 3/164, 3/164, 1/16 (10 PIECE SET -				@ £30 SET
31.	COLLET CHUCK, TO TAKE THREADED ENDMILLS, UP TO 1" DIA (2m/t, 3 m	m/t, R8 Shank) in Strong wooden bux		@ £70 COMPLETE	ANIDE TIPOED A CAR CET
32.	LATHE TOOLS (SET OF 8) 'A SQUARE VARIOUS SHAPES	DRILL CAUCES IMP M/M LETTED NIIMP	IN HSS		RBIDE TIPPED @ £18 SET
33. 34.	REVOLVING LATHE CENTRES, 1 M/T @£18; 2,3 M/T @20  DRILLS WITH 1/2 SHANK 8/16, 5/8, 5/4, 1** DIA @£18 SET	DRILL GAUGES, IMP, M/M , LETTER, NUMBE DRILLS BELOW 14. DIA @ 50p ALL SIZES		10 SMALL BURRS @ £5 L Coventry Diehead Cha	
34. 35.	3-WAY PRECISION ANGLE VICE, 50 m/m JAWS, 180 DEGREE COMPLE			COVENIKY DIEHEAD CHA @ £80 + POSTAGE	13E3 - ALL SIZES
36.	INDEXABLE TOOL HOLDERS (SWISS) 3/4 SHANK OR 3/2 SHANK	TE CIRCLE		@ £80 + POSTAGE @ £10 EACH, WITH TIP [	TEVTOA TIOC COI
37.	PARTING OFF TOOLHOLDERS, COMPLETE WITH COBALT BLADE.			%no @ £13, 1/2 @ £14, 3/4 @	
38.	VARIOUS DRILLS. BELOW 14 DIA. 10 EACH. STUB. QUICK SPIRAL. SLOW SP	DIDAL LEET HAND @ CE FACH TYPE		"New ZIS, nw ZIT, n =	/ £10, 20 ENUTI 111 E
39.	KNURLING TOOLS. 2 WHEEL SIZE @ £5, 6 WHEEL SIZE @ £10 (SPARE KN				
40.	ROHM PRECISION DRILL CHUCKS, WITH No. 1 OR No. 2 MORSE TAPER AR			5no @ £7. 3n @ £8. 1n @ £	10
					10





# gandmtools

# selection from current stock

### web: www.gandmtools.co.uk

### email: sales@gandmtools.co.uk

web: www.ganu	ш
LATHES Boxford ME10 5" x 22", Stand, Single Phase, Tooled, VGC	£2100.00
Boxford 125TCL Computer Op Bench Lathe, Tailstock, QCTP, Manual, 1ph	£125/0.00
Hardinge HLV-H Toolroom Latthe,3 jew,Step Collets,5C Collets,Toolpost,3ph	£3000.00
Yam CNC-CK2 CNC Lathe, Turret, Toolpost, (5 Tons) Lorch AVIK Lathe, Collets, Comp Slide, Paint stripped off Cabinet	£1500.00 for
repaint, these machine for restoration Boxford CUD 4 _ x 18* Lethe, 3 Jew & Toolpost Boxford CUD 4 _ x 18* Lethe, Tooled, 1ph Boxford AUD 55/22* Lethe, well tooled, 1ph Boxford AUD 55/22* Lethe, well tooled, 1ph Boxford AUD 55/22* Lethe, well tooled, 1ph Boxford Moreov 280* Superbox Variables Songel Lethe 3. lew	£ 350.00 £ 500.00 £ 950.00
Boxford AUD 15'x22' Lathe, veill tooled, 1ph Denford Viceroy 280 Synchro Variable Speed Lathe, 3 Jaw	£1650.00
Only, Immaculate Mylord ML7 3:1/2'X19" Lathe Industrial Cabinet Tooling 3oh	£1000.00 £1000.00
Myford ML7 Lethe, Benchtop , Tooling Myford Super 7,3:1/2'x19', Cabinet mounted lathe, S/C Geerbox,	£ 775.00
chucks etc Myford Super 7,Bench Lethe,Tooling	£1500.00 £1000.00
Myford Super 7,3.1/2'x19' Lathe,Cabinet,Tooling,1ph Myford Super 7 Lathe & Tooling	£1000.00 £1250.00
Myford ML7R 3 _ x 19", Bench Lathe, 1ph Myford Super 7 3 _ x 30" Bench Lathe, PCF, Tooled, 1ph	£1250.00 £1500.00
Myford M Type Lathe, Iph, Chuck, Steadies, Gears, Stand Myford ML7 Bench Lathe Myford Mystro Woodl Lathe, VGC, 3ph	£ 350.00 £ 400.00
Tos S32 Centre Lathe,6' x 32",QCTP,Tooling,3ph Colchester Triumph 2000 Gap, hed 7 " x 50" Tooling 3ph	£ 250.00 £2250.00 £2750.00
Colchester Chipmester 5" x 20" Lathe for Restoration Colchester Bantam 1600 5" x 20", Tooled, Coolant, QCTP, 3ph Colchester Bantam 800 5" x 20", Well Tooled, 3ph,	£ 500.00 £1450.00
Lovely Condition	£1650.00
Colchester Bentam 800 5" x 20", Basic Gearbox,3 Jaw,Toolpost, Orill Chuck,3oh	£ 750.00
Colchester Student RiH, 6" x 25", Tooled,3ph Colchester Master 2500 6 _ " x 40", Tooled,3ph Colchester Master 2500 6 _ " x 40" Gap 8ed, 3 & 4 Jaw,	£ 950.00 £2750.00
QCTP_FP,3ph	£2500.00
Harrison M250 Centre Lathe,5' x 20',Tooled,Light,Coolant, 3000RPM,3ph	£1500.00
Harrison M250 5'x20' Lathe & Tooling Harrison M300 5' x 40' Centre Lathe, Tooling, 3ph	£2500.00 £1500.00 £2250.00
Harrison M300 5' x 25' Gentre Lathe, Tooling,3ph Harrison M300 5' x 25' Gep Bed Lathe,Copying Att,Tooling,3ph Harrison H30 5' x 25' Gep Bed Lathe,Copying Att,Tooling,3ph Harrison L5A 11' Gep Bed Lathe & Tooling,3ph	£275/0.00 £145/0.00
Harrison LSA 11' Gap Bed Lathe & Tooling.3ph Harrison LSA 51/2' x 25' Gap Bed lathe, Taper Turning,	£1250.00
Tooled, Variable Speed, 1ph Harrison L5A 11'x25' Gap Bed Lathe, Tooled	£1450.00 £ 850.00
Harrison L5 9" x 25" Lathe, Tooled, Coollant, Manual, 3ph Britan Repetition Lathe, Collets, Bar Feed, 3ph	£ 750.00 £ 500.00 £ 250.00
Raglan Training Lathe,1ph,3Jaw Chuck only	£ 250.00
DRILLING MACHINES Startrite Mercury MkIII Piller Drill,1ph Fobco Star Piller Drill,3ph	£ 250.00
Cincinetti Milacron 2 MT Bench Drill,3ph	£ 150.00 £ 175.00 £ 200.00 £ 275.00
Aciera Bench Tapping Machine (small) 3ph David Dowling Modell C Bench Tapping Machine,3ph Meddings Articulated Arm Radial Drill	£ 275.00 £ 750.00
Essex: Bench Tapper, 1/4" chuck,1ph Oldack Tapping Machine,3ph	£ 250.00
Pollard 9FX High Speed Bench Drill,3ph Pollard 3 Spindle Drill (Bench too)	£ 200.00 £ 250.00
Thoka Arbo No.2 6 Station Turret Brill Head,3MT Spares available for Fobco Brills	£ 175.00 £ POA
H & G 23N Tapper,3ph Clearance of Meddings,Startrite,Progress,Tauce,Fobco & Unit Bench Drills, choice of 25 all 3 phase Fr	£ 250.00 on Pillar & om £35.00
MILLING MACHINES	UII 200.00
Boxford 190 VMC Computer Op Vertical Mill,Stand,Vice, Manual,Toolholders,1 ph	£1500.00
Downham Mini Borer Mark 3, Variable Speed, Single Phase, Collets,VGC	£1850.00
Bridgeport Turret Mill. Power Both Ways, DR0,Coolant,3ph, Low Line Motor Thiel Toolroom Mill,Vertical Head Only,Fixed	£1850.00
Table_Vice,Light,Coolant,3ph Ajax Turret Mill,PF,Coolant,Light,3HP,40 INT Spindle,	£ 750.00
Imperial.3ph Emco F1 High Speed CNC Bench Milling Machine.1ph.VGC	£1650.00 £2250.00
Hobbymat BFE 65 Milling Head,1MT, 4 Cutter Holders,1ph BCA Jig Borer/Mini Mill.Stand,Collets,3ph,GC	£ 385.00 £1250.00
BCA Jig Borer/MiniMill,Stand,4 Collets,keyless Drill Chuck, Vice,1ph	£1250.00
Adcock & Shipley 2S V/H Mill. Knuckle Head_Auto Cycle,3ph Deckel FP3 Vertical/Horizontal Mill,Plain Table,0R0,Chucks, Arbors.3ph	£1500.00
Kearney & Trecker 2D Vertical Mill, Large, Old Boxford VM3D Vertical Mill, 3ph	£ 500.00 £1500.00
Elliott 00 Omnimill,Vertical/Horizontal,3ph Gate Turret Mill 40INT/30INT Spindles,3ph Choice of 2	£1750.00 £500.00
KRV 2000 Varispeed Turret Mill, DRO, Power Feed, 3ph	& £750.00 £1000.00
Hurco Varispeed Turret Mill, Power Feed, DRO, 3ph Schaublin 12 Vertical/Horizontal Milling Machine, 3ph	£1000.00 £1250.00
Tom Senior M1 Vertical/Horizontal Milling Machine,3ph,V6C Aciera F3 milling Machine,Vert/Hori,3ph,V6C Christen S101 Sixis Vertical Mill,Choice,3ph	£1450.00 £3500.00
SIP Mil/Drill,NEW,3MT,1ph,	€ 799.00
Astra Horizontal Mill,425mmx120mm table,3ph Lambert No 0, Type 66 Gear Hobbing Machine	£ 450.00 £ 650.00
Wahli 96 Gear/Pinion Hobber Mikron 79 Gear Hobber	£1000.00 £ 650.00
Strausak Gear Hob Sharpener Gravograph Model ITM, Well Equipped, 1ph, Excellent	£ 350.00
Condition Alexander 2B 4 Spindle Engraver,3ph Hauser 3BA Jig Borer,3ph	£1250.00 £1250.00 £2000.00
Tom Senior Vertical Milling Head,2MT Tom Senior Statting Head	£ 500.00 £ 475.00
Adcock & Shipley 1ES Vertical/Horizontal Mill,Coolant,Power Feed,Chuck,3ph	£ 475.00
POWER HACKSAWS/BANDSAWS ETC	
Perris 350 Circular Cut Off Saw,3ph Qualters and Smith Power Hacksaw,3ph,	£ 650.00 £ 250.00
Qualters and Smith Power Hacksaw, 1ph Startrite 20RWF Bandsaw, VGC fitted welder	£ 375.00 £1450.00
Startrite 18-T-10 Bandsew,3ph J. Midhage HS804 Precision Circular Saw (150mm blades),3ph	£ 500.00 £ 250.00
GRINDERS, LINISHERS, POLISHERS	

aylor Hobson Model G Engraver Cutter Grinder,1ph areco 1* Bench Vertical Belt Linisher,1ph,240 volt	
Janes 1' Reach Vertical Rolt Linisher Ich 240 unb	£ 450.00
relico i belicii vertical belic cilistier, ipii,240 voic	£ 450.00 £ 200.00
lauser Jig Grinder, Well equipped,3ph Zerkson Mik 1 Tool & Cutter Grinder,3ph, No Tooling	£3750.00
Jankson Mk 1 Tool & Cutter Grinder,3ph, No Tooling agle Handl Op Surface Grinder,Mag Chuck,3ph	£ 250.00 £ 600.00
lones and Shipman 540 Surface Grinder, Mag Chuck, 3ph	£1650.00
lones & Shipman 540 Surface Grinder No Chuck 3ph	£ 850.00 £ 200.00
UH Trim Tool Grinder,3ph	
Iliott 8" Pedestal Grinder,3ph Juplex Toolpost Linisher,3ph	£ 75.00 £ 125.00
rzell Rotary Filing Machine,3ph Janning 2HP Polishing Spindle,3ph	£ 250.00
Samning 2HIP Polishing Spindle,3ph	£ 350.00
SHAPERS	
Nax M8 Toolroon Slotting Machine.3ph,VGC	£1600.00
Adept No 2 Hand Shaper	£ 250.00 £ 175.00
New Wonder Bench Top Die Filer, liph	£ 175.00
SOXFORD SPARES AND TOOLING	
hange Gears (Also Fit Southbends)	
6T-£10,18T-£11,20T-£11,21T-£11,22T-£11,23T-£11,24T-£11,26T-£	11,
7T-E11,28T-E11, 30T-E12,31T-E12,32T-E12,35T-E12,36T-E12,37T- 8T-E14,40T-E14,41T-E14,42T-E14, 44T-E14,45T-E14,46T-E14,48T-	E14,
0T-£15,52T-£15,53T-£15,54T-£15,56T-£15,59T-£15, 60T-£15,64T- 1T-£18,75T-£18,79T-£18,80T-£20,88T-£22,100T-£25,127T-£30	£15,
1T-£18,75T-£18,79T-£18,80T-£20,88T-£22,100T-£25,127T-£30 00/127T Compound Gear	£ 55.00
27T/135T Compound Gear	£ 95.00
4T/18T Compound Gear 2T/18T Compound Gear	£ 30.00
2T/18T Compound Gear	£ 35.00 £ 12.00
2T Tumbler Reverse Gear Joxford Manual 'Know Your Lathe' New Copies	£ 16.00
Boxford 4" Chuck Backplate, NEW	£ 20.00
Boxford 8" Faceplate, NEW	£ 45.00
Soxford 5' Catchplate Pratt Burnerd 4' 4 Jaw Chuick	£ 15.00 £ 75.00
lowford & A. Jaw Chuck VGC With Fitted Royford Rackplate	€ 100.00
colmex 6" 4 Jaw Ind. Chuck fitted Boxford Backplate, NEW loxford Lathe Cabinets, Cupboard, Coolant Tank, Tray, Ideal for	£ 155.00
Soxford Lathe Cabinets,Cupboard,Coolant Tank,Tray,Ideal for s mall lathes	£ 100.00
leadstock Saddle & Apron parts available	POIA
.1/2' or 5' Tailstock	£ 125.00
Boxford Change Gear Cover Boxford Change Gear Quadrant	£ 40.00 £ 15.00
Soxford Topslide Assembly	£ 45.00
Boxford Vertical Slide,Complete with T Slotted Plate & Vice	£ 575.00
MYFORD SPARES AND TOOLING	
Thange Gears:	
OTHER OO 21 TER SO 2:2TER 25 24TE? OO 25TE? SO 26TE? SO 27TE? SO	28T£8.00
9TE8.00.30 TE8.00,3 TE8.50,32TE8.50,33TE850.00,34TE8.75,35TE9. 6TE9.00,37TE9.50,38TE9.50,39TE9.50,40TE9.50,42TE9.75,43TE10.0 4TE10.00,45TE10.5046TE11.00,47TE11.00,48TE11.00,50TE13.50,	00,
61E9.00,37 T£9.50,38T£9.50,39T£9.50,40T£9.50,42T£9.75,43T£10.0 AT£10.00.AIST£10.SOAST£11.00.A7T£11.00.A8T£11.00.SOT£13.SO	0,
TTE13.50.53TE14.50.54TE14.50.55TE14.75.56TE15.00.57TE15.00.58	T£15.00.
9TE15.50,60TE15.50, 61TE16.50, 62TE16.50,63TE17.00,	
4TE17.00,65TE18.00,66TE18.50,70TE18.50,75TE19.50,80TE21.50, 1TE21.50,85TE24.00 90TE24.00,91TE25.00,95TE26.00,100TE27.00,	127700F 00
Metric Conversion Set, Comprises Quadrant, Gears, Spacers and	12/12/00/00
Ruds,NEW	£ 185.00
Ayford 3 Point Steady, New	£ 105.00 £ 45.00
Nyflord 2 Point Steady, New Nyflord Tapier Turning Att,	£ 225.00
Aufford Screw On Cut Off Stide 2 Tooloosts	£ 225.00
Myfford Cabinet Stand & Raising Blocks, Green Myfford Plain Vertical Slide	£ 265.00 £ 130.00
Nyford ML7 Long Cross Slide	£ 0E 00
Nyford Super 7 Manual, Inc., Gearbox Info Nyford Lever Op Collet Chuck & 24 Collets	£ 22.00
Ayford Lever Op Collet Chuck & 24 Collets	£ 250.00
oolmex 100mm 3 Jaw,Myford Mount,New loolmex 160mm 4 Jaw Ind Chuck,Myford Direct Mount,NEW	£ 125.00 £ 145.00
Avford 7' Faceplate	£ 30.00
Nyflord 7" Faceplate Nyflord 9" Faceplate,NEW	£ 40.00
Mytord 4.1/2 Catchiplate	£ 15.00
Ayford 4* Backplete Ayford MA/3 V Block	£ 15.00 £ 18.00
Ayford 4" Backplete Ayford MA73 V Black Ayford Cross Side Mounted Turret Attachment VIIIC	£ 15.00 £ 18.00 £ 12.00 £ 225.00
Ayford 4" Backplete Ayford MA73 V Black Ayford Cross Side Mounted Turret Attachment VIIIC	£ 15.00 £ 18.00 £ 12.00 £ 225.00 £ 575.00
Ayford 4" Backplete Ayford MA73 V Black Ayford Cross Side Mounted Turret Attachment VIIIC	£ 15.00 £ 18.00 £ 12.00 £ 225.00 £ 575.00 £ 175.00
Ayford Marya VBlock Ayford Marya V Block Ayford Cross Side Mounted Turret Attachment,VGC Ayford Super 7 Screwcutting Gearbox Ayford Super 7 Tallstock Ayford M.J. Saddle/Abron & Part Tooslide Assy	£ 15.00 £ 18.00 £ 12.00 £ 225.00 £ 575.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00
Afford & Backplate Afford MAJ2 V Black Afford Crass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Super 1 To Eletack Afford Super 1 To Eletack Afford Super 1 To Eletack Afford MLJ Saddin/Agron & Part Topslide Assy Afford MLJ Saddin/Agron & Part Topslide Assy Afford Super 1 Cabinet Stand with Cupboard, Lusty Bottom Edge, Long Bed	£ 15.00 £ 18.00 £ 12.00 £ 225.00 £ 575.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00 £ 200.00
Afford & Backplate Afford MAJ2 V Black Afford Crass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VSC Afford Crass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VSC Afford Super 1 Tellatock Afford MLJ Saddin/Agron & Part Topalide Assy Afford Super 7 Cablinet Stand with Cupboard, Austra Dettom Edge, Long Bed Afford Raining Blocks Afford Super 3 Cablic Agron & Cross Side	£ 15.00 £ 18.00 £ 12.00 £ 225.00 £ 575.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00 £ 200.00 £ 45.00
Afford & Backplate Afford MAJ2 V Black Afford Crass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VSC Afford Crass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VSC Afford Super 1 Tellatock Afford MLJ Saddin/Agron & Part Topalide Assy Afford Super 7 Cablinet Stand with Cupboard, Austra Dettom Edge, Long Bed Afford Raining Blocks Afford Super 3 Cablic Agron & Cross Side	£ 15.00 £ 18.00 £ 12.00 £ 225.00 £ 575.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00 £ 200.00 £ 45.00 £ 250.00 £ 150.00
Afford & Backplate Afford MAJ2 V Black Afford Crass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VSC Afford Crass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VSC Afford Super 1 Tellatock Afford MLJ Saddin/Agron & Part Topalide Assy Afford Super 7 Cablinet Stand with Cupboard, Austra Dettom Edge, Long Bed Afford Raining Blocks Afford Super 3 Cablic Agron & Cross Side	£ 15.00 £ 18.00 £ 12.00 £ 225.00 £ 575.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00 £ 200.00 £ 45.00 £ 250.00
Afylord & Backplate Afylord ML39 VBlock Afylord Cross Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VBC Afylord Super 3 Tenereutting Bear box Afylord Super 3 Tellstock Afylord Raining Block Afylord Raining Block Afylord Raining Block Afylord Raining Block Afylord	£ 15.00 £ 18.00 £ 12.00 £ 225.00 £ 575.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00 £ 200.00 £ 45.00 £ 250.00 £ 150.00
Afylord & Backplate Afylord MAJ29 Block Afylord Cross Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VSC Afylord Cross Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VSC Afylord Super 3 Tellstock Afylord Raining Block Afylord Raining Block Afylord Raining Block Afylord Raining Block Afylord Calamit Hurt, Jiph Afylord Calamit Hurt, Jiph Afylord Calamit Hurt, Jiph Afylord May 1 Tellstock Afylord Super 3 Tellstock Afylord Super 3 Tellstock Afylord Counter Super 3 Tellstock Afylord Super 3 Tellstock Afylord Counter Super 3 Tellstock Afylord	£ 15.00 £ 18.00 £ 12.00 £ 225.00 £ 575.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00 £ 200.00 £ 45.00 £ 45.00 £ 150.00 £ 150.00
Afford & Backplate Afford MAJ2 V Black Afford Crass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Crass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Super 1 Tellstack Afford MLJ Saddin/Agron & Part Topslide Assy Afford MLJ Saddin/Agron & Part Topslide Assy Afford MLJ Saddin/Agron & Part Topslide Assy Afford Super 1 Cabinet Stand with Cupboard, lusty Bottom Edge, Long Bed Afford Rasing Blocks Afford Super 1 Saddin, Apron & Cross Side Afford Collect Side Side Afford Action Side Afford MLID Tellstack he following machines came from a Watch Manufacturer, bose MXZ Automatic Facing Machine (Choice of 3) Locamic Twin Hand Social Purpose Machine (Choice of 3)	£ 15.00 £ 18.00 £ 225.00 £ 225.00 £ 575.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00 £ 45.00 £ 259.00 £ 190.00 £ 190.00
Afford & Backplate Afford MAJ2 V Block Afford Crass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VSC Afford Scrass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VSC Afford Super 7 Tellstock Afford Super 1 Tellstock Afford MLJ Saddin/Agrore & Part Togelide Assy Afford MLJ Saddin/Agrore & Part Togelide Assy Afford MLJ Saddin/Agrore & Part Togelide Assy Afford Super 7 Saddin, Agrore & Saddin Afford Reisning Blocks Afford Coalant Urit, Jih Afford Coalant Urit, Jih Afford Coalant Urit, Jih Afford MLI Vallatock  bosa MXZ Automatic Facing Machine (Choice of 3) Icomatic Twin Head Special Purpose Machine intellating Triple Head Special Purpose Machine	£ 15.00 £ 18.00 £ 12.00 £ 225.00 £ 575.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00 £ 45.00 £ 45.00 £ 45.00 £ 150.00 £ 150.00 £ 1500.00
Afford & Backplate Afford MA79 V Block Afford Cross Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Cross Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Super 7 Tellstock Afford Super 7 Tellstock Afford ML Jasdidla/Apron & Part Topslide Assy Afford ML Jasdidla/Apron & Part Topslide Assy Afford ML Jasdidla/Apron & Cross Side Afford Raining Blocks Afford All Tellstock Afford All Tellstock Afford All Tellstock Afford ML Tellstock Afford	£ 15.00 £ 18.00 £ 12.00 £ 225.00 £ 575.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00 £ 45.00 £ 250.00 £ 150.00 £ 150.00 £ 150.00 £ 150.00 £ 150.00 £ 150.00
Afford & Backplate Afford MAJ2 V Black Afford Crass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Crass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Super 3 Tealstack Afford MLJ Saddin/Agron & Part Topstide Assy Afford MLJ Saddin/Agron & Part Topstide Assy Afford MLJ Saddin/Agron & Part Topstide Assy Afford Super 1 Cabinet Stand with Cupboard, lusury Bottom Edge, Long Bed Afford Rasing Blocks Afford Super 1 Saddin, Agron & Cross Slicle Afford MLD Tallstack he following machines came from a Watch Manufacturer. Dosa MIZ Automatic Facing Machine (Choice of 3) Icomatic Twin Head Special Purpose Machine similar Triple Head Special Purpose Machine oundiments Facing/Milling Machine (Choice of 3) ISG Geviciarie Slitting Machine IV Watch Case Late He	£ 15.00 £ 18.00 £ 12.00 £ 225.00 £ 275.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00 £ 45.00 £ 250.00 £ 150.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00
Afford & Backplate Afford MA79 V Block Afford Cross Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Cross Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Super 7 Servecuting Gear box Afford Super 7 Selatock Afford Super 7 Selatock Afford ML Jasdidla/Apron & Part Topslide Assy Afford ML Jasdidla/Apron & Part Topslide Assy Afford Mayer 7 Cabinet Stand with Cupboard, Lusy Bettom Edge_Jacog Bed Afford Raining Blocks Afford Mariang Blocks Afford Mariang Seladi, Apron & Cross Side Afford Mariang Seladi, Apron & Cross Side Afford Mariang Seladi, Apron & Cross Side Afford Mariang Selation From Watch Manufacturer. Does MAZ Automatic Facing Machine (Choice of 3) Icomatic Twin Head Special Purpose Machine Guadiamates Facing Mariang Machine (Choice of 3) IS Gevocialer Stilling Machine (Choice of 3) IS Gevocialer Stilling Machine (Choice of 3) IS Gevocialer Stilling Machine Ud Watch Case Lathe Udd Station Lathe	£ 15.00 £ 12.00 £ 12.00 £ 225.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00 £ 45.00 £ 45.00 £ 150.00 £ 150.00 £ 150.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00
Afford & Backplate Afford MAJ2 V Black Afford Crass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Crass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Super 7 Tellstack Afford MLJ Saddin/Agron & Part Topstide Assy Afford MLJ Saddin/Agron & Part Topstide Assy Afford MLJ Saddin/Agron & Part Topstide Assy Afford Super 7 Cablined Stand with Cupboard, luszy Bettom Edge, Long Bed Afford Rasing Blocks Afford Super 7 Saddin, Agron & Cross Side Afford Super 1 Saddin, Agron & Cross Side Afford MLI Tellstack he following machines came from a Watch Manufacturer. Dosa MZZ Automatic Facing Machine (Docice of 3) Iconatic Twin Head Special Purpose Machine imalar Triple Head Special Purpose Machine countiements Facing/Milling Machine (Choice of 3) TS Gevoiser Sifting Machine Id Watch Cass Laten Judgel Station Judg	£ 15.00 £ 18.00 £ 12.00 £ 225.00 £ 275.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00 £ 45.00 £ 250.00 £ 150.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00
Afford & Backplate Afford MAJ2 V Black Afford Crass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Crass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Super 3 Testatock Afford Super 1 Testatock Afford MLJ Saddin/Agron & Part Topstide Assy Afford Super 1 Cabinet Stand with Cupboard, lusty Bettom Edge, Long Bed Afford Raining Blocks Afford Super 1 Saddin, Apron & Cross Side Afford Super 1 Saddin, Apron & Cross Side Afford MLI 1 Testatock he following machines came from a Watch Manufacturer. bosas MZ2 Automatic Facing Machine (Docice of 3) Iconatic Twin Head Special Purpose Machine counties Twin Head Special Purpose Machine counties man Head Special Purpose Machine Under Station Lathe Williams Machine (Lot Watch Casa Letting Milling Machine) (Lot Watch Casa Letting Milling Machine Luddel Station Lathe Williams Mill 301) TIC Privet Burnisher	£ 15.00 £ 12.00 £ 12.00 £ 225.00 £ 275.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00 £ 180.00 £ 190.00 £ 190.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00
Afford & Backplate Afford MAJ2 V Block Afford Cross Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Cross Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Super 7 Setsewcutting Gear box Afford Super 7 Tellatock Afford Super 7 Tellatock Afford MLJ Saddin/Apron & Part Topslide Assy Afford MLJ Saddin/Apron & Part Topslide Assy Afford Majore 7 Tellatock Afford Majore 7	£ 15.00 £ 12.00 £ 12.00 £ 225.00 £ 275.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00 £ 180.00 £ 190.00 £ 190.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00
Afford & Backplate Afford MAJ2 V Block Afford Cross Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Super 3 Testatock Afford MLJ SaddinApron & Part Topstide Assy Afford Super 3 Cabinet Stand with Cupboard, Luszy Bottom Edge, Jung Bed Afford Raising Blocks Afford Super 3 Saddin, Apron & Cross Stide March Cross Latth  Live State State State State March Case Latth  Live State State State March Case Latth  Live State State State March Case Latth  Live State State State State  WORKSHOP COULPMENT  Kiken Measurescope Toolmakers Microscope,  Live State State State  Live State State State State  WORKSHOP COULPMENT  Kiken Measurescope Toolmakers Microscope,  Live State St	£ 15.00 £ 12.00 £ 12.00 £ 225.00 £ 275.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00 £ 180.00 £ 190.00 £ 190.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00
Afford & Backplate Afford MAJ2 V Black Afford Crass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Crass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Super 3 Texterocutting Gear box Afford Super 1 Texterocutting Gear box Afford MLJ Saddin/Agron & Part Topstide Assy Afford MLJ Saddin/Agron & Part Topstide Assy Afford MLJ Saddin/Agron & Part Topstide Assy Afford Super 1 Texterocutting Afford MLJ Texterocutting Af	£ 15.00 £ 12.00 £ 12.00 £ 225.00 £ 755.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00 £ 190.00 £ 450.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00
Afford & Backplate Afford MA29 V Block Afford Crass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Super 3 V Block Afford Super 4 V Block Afford Super 4 V Block Afford ML 3 Saddid-Apro & Part Topslide Assy Afford Super 3 Cabinet Stand with Cupboard, Lusy Bettom Edge, Long Bed Afford Raining Blocks Afford Super 3 Castide, Apron & Cross Slide Afford Multiple Afford Super 3 Castide, Apron & Cross Slide Afford Multiple Afford Multiple Afford	£ 15.00 £ 12.00 £ 12.00 £ 225.00 £ 275.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00 £ 180.00 £ 190.00 £ 150.00 £ 150.00 £ 150.00 £ 150.00 £ 150.00 £ 150.00 £ 150.00 £ 150.00 £ 250.00 £ 250.00
Afford & Backplate Afford MA29 V Block Afford Crass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Super 3 V Block Afford Super 4 V Block Afford ML 3 Saddle Apro & Part Topslide Assy Afford Super 3 Cabinet Stand with Cupboard, Lusy Bettom Edge, Long Bed Afford Raining Blocks Afford Super 3 Saddle, Apron & Cross Side Mounter Swin Head Operation Library Saddle, Apron & Cross Side Mounter Swin Head Operation Library Saddle, Apron & Cross Side Mounter Swin Head Operation Library Saddle, Apron & Cross Side Mounter Swin Head Mount	£ 15.00 £ 12.00 £ 12.00 £ 225.00 £ 755.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00 £ 190.00 £ 450.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00
Afford & Backplate Afford MAJ2V Black Afford Crass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Scress Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Super 3 Testatock Afford Super 1 Testatock Afford MLJ Saddin/Agron & Part Topstide Assy Afford Super 3 Testatock Afford MLJ Saddin/Agron & Part Topstide Assy Afford Super 3 Testined Stand with Cupboard, lusty Bettom Edge, Long Bed Afford Raining Blocks Afford Super 3 Testined Stand Afford MLI 3 Testined Stand Afford MLI 3 Testined Stand Afford MLI 3 Testined Afford MLI 3 Testined Local MAJ Affor	£ 15.00 £ 12.00 £ 12.00 £ 225.00 £ 575.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00 £ 250.00 £ 150.00 £ 150.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00 £ 250.00 £ 1500.00 £ 250.00 £ 1500.00 £ 250.00 £ 1500.00 £ 250.00 £ 1500.00 £ 250.00
Afford & Backplate Afford MAJ2 V Black Afford Scass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Scass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Super 7 Tellatock Afford Super 7 Tellatock Afford MLJ Saddid-Apro & Part Topslide Assy Afford Super 7 Tellatock Afford MLJ Saddid-Apro & Part Topslide Assy Afford Super 3 Cabinet Stand with Cupboard, Lusy Bettom Edge_Long Bed Afford Raining Blocks Afford Super 3 Caddid, Apron & Cross Side India Super 3 Caddid, Apron & Cross Side March Cade Lath Afford Super 3 Cade Super 3 Cade Super 3 Cade Cade Super 3 Cade Super	£ 15.00 £ 18.00 £ 12.00 £ 225.00 £ 575.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00 £ 180.00 £ 180.00 £ 190.00 £ 190.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00 £ 1500.00 £ 250.00 £ 250.00 £ 250.00 £ 250.00 £ 250.00 £ 250.00 £ 250.00 £ 250.00 £ 250.00
Afford & Backplate Afford MA29 V Black Afford Scass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Scass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Super 7 Tellatock Afford Super 7 Tellatock Afford ML 3 Saddid-Apron & Part Topslide Assy Afford Super 7 Cabinet Stand with Cupboard, luszy Bettom Edge, Long Bed Afford Raising Blocks Afford Super 3 Caddid, Apron & Cross Side Installation Super 3 Caddid, Apron & Cross Side Super	£ 15.00 £ 12.00 £ 12.00 £ 12.50 £ 225.90 £ 575.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00 £ 190.00 £ 190.00 £ 190.00 £ 190.00 £ 190.00 £ 190.00 £ 250.00 £ 250.00 £ 250.00 £ 250.00 £ 250.00 £ 250.00 £ 250.00 £ 250.00 £ 250.00
Afford & Backplate Afford MAJ2 V Black Afford Cross Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Super 3 Servevcuting Gear box Afford Super 3 Testence Afford ML 3 Sadding Apron & Part Topstide Assy Afford Super 3 Testence Afford Majore Afford A	£ 15.00 £ 15.00 £ 15.00 £ 15.00 £ 15.00 £ 17.00 £ 17.5.0
Afford & Backplate Afford MAJ2 V Black Afford Cross Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Super 3 Servevcuting Gear box Afford Super 3 Testence Afford ML 3 Sadding Apron & Part Topstide Assy Afford Super 3 Testence Afford Majore Afford A	£ 15.00 £ 15.00 £ 15.00 £ 15.00 £ 15.00 £ 17.0
Afford & Backplate Afford MAJ2 V Block Afford Cross Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Scross Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Super 3 Textreveuting Gear box Afford Majard Afford Afford Scross Side Afford Raining Blocks Afford Super 3 Textreveuting Contact Afford Majard Scross Afford Scross Side Afford Calain Unit. Iph Afford Maining Blocks Afford Majard Scross Afford Scross Side Afford Majard Scross Afford Scross Side Afford Majard Scross Afford Scross Side Afford Majard Scross Afford Scross Afford Scross Afford Majard Scross Afford Scross Afford Majard Scross Afford Sc	£ 15.00 ± 15.0
Afford & Backplate Afford MA29 V Block Afford Cross Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Scross Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Super 3 Textreveuting Gear box Afford ML 13 Falliand Apron & Part Topstide Assy Afford Super 3 Textreveuting Gear box Afford Maining Blocks Afford Maining Maining Maining Machine (Choice of 3) Incombit Turret Maining Maining Choice of 3) Incombit Turret Maining Machine (Choice of 3) Incombit Turret Maining Machine (Choice of 3) Incombit Turret Maining Machine (Choice of 3) In Watch Case Latthe Undel 8 Station Latthe Words Hydraulic Mill S101 ITC Fivet Burnisher  VORKSHOP EQUIPMENT (Ikon Measurescope Toolmakers Microscope, Y & Botary Stage, Vior  **VORKSHOP EQUIPMENT (Ikon Measurescope Toolmakers Microscope, Y & Botary Stage, Vior  **VORKSHOP EQUIPMENT  Ikon Measurescope Toolmakers Microscope, Y & Botary Stage, Vior  **VORKSHOP EQUIPMENT  Ikon Measurescope Toolmakers Microscope, Y & Botary Stage, Vior  **VORKSHOP EQUIPMENT  Ikon Measurescope Toolmakers Microscope, Y & Botary Stage, Vior  **VORKSHOP EQUIPMENT  Ikon Measurescope Toolmakers Microscope, Y & A Ze Block Grants Surface Table & Stand  **X-Y Block Stand Table  **VORT Extrestic Jab  **VORT Extrestic Jab  **VORT Extrestic Jab  **VORT Extrestic Jab  **VORT Extrestic Start Extrestic Jab  **	£ 15.00 ± 15.0
Afford & Backplate Afford MA29 V Black Afford Scass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Scass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Super 7 Tellstock Afford Super 7 Tellstock Afford ML 35 addin/Apro & Part Topstide Assy Afford Super 7 Tellstock Afford ML 35 addin/Apro & Part Topstide Assy Afford Super 7 Gabinet Stand with Cupboard, lusy Bettom Edge, Long Bed Afford Rasing Blocks Afford Super 7 Saddi, Apron & Cross Side Afford Super 3 Saddi, Apron & Cross Side Afford Super 3 Saddi, Apron & Cross Side Afford ML 10 Tallstock he following machines came from a Watch Manufacturer. bosa MSZ Automate Fasing Machine (Choice of 3) Ichomatic Twin Head Special Purpose Machine (Inclined Twin Head Special Purpose Machine Intells Tiple Head Special Purpose Machine Condiments Fasing/Milling Machine (Choice of 3) ITS Gevoiser Silting M	£ 15.00 £ 15.00 £ 15.00 £ 15.00 £ 15.00 £ 17.0
Afford & Backplate Afford MA29 V Block Afford Crass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Scress Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Super 3 Textreveuting Gear box Afford Super 3 Textreveuting Gear box Afford Super 3 Textreveuting Gear box Afford ML 3 Saddia/Apro & Part Topslide Assy Afford Muser 3 Textreveuting Gear box Afford Maining Blocks Afford Maining Maining Afford Affor	£ 15.00 ± 15.0
Afford & Backplate Afford MA29 V Block Afford Crass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Scress Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Super 3 Textreveuting Gear box Afford Super 3 Textreveuting Gear box Afford Super 3 Textreveuting Gear box Afford ML 3 Saddia/Apro & Part Topslide Assy Afford Muser 3 Textreveuting Gear box Afford Maining Blocks Afford Maining Maining Afford Affor	£ 15.00 £ 15.00 £ 15.00 £ 15.00 £ 15.00 £ 17.0
Afford & Backplate Afford MA29 V Black Afford Scass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Scass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Super 7 Tellstock Afford Super 7 Tellstock Afford ML 35 addin/Apron & Part Topstide Assy Afford Super 7 Tellstock Afford Super 7 Tellstock Afford ML 15 addin/Apron & Part Topstide Assy Afford Super 7 Saddi, Apron & Cross Side Afford Raising Blocks Afford Super 7 Saddi, Apron & Cross Side Afford Super 8 Saddi, Apron & Cross Side Afford Super 8 Saddi, Apron & Cross Side Afford Super 1	£ 15.00 £ 15.00 £ 15.00 £ 15.00 £ 15.00 £ 17.0
Afford & Backplate Afford MA29 V Black Afford Scass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Scass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Super 3 Texterocking Gear box Afford Super 3 Texterocking Gear box Afford Super 3 Texterock Afford Super 3 Texterock Afford Super 3 Texterock Afford ML 13 Fallad Apro & Part Topstide Assy Afford May 1 Texterock Afford May 1 Texterock Afford ML 10 Texterock Afford May 1 Texterock Afford ML 10	£ 15.00 ± 15.0
Afford & Backplate Afford MA29 V Black Afford Scass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Scass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Super 7 Tellstock Afford Super 7 Tellstock Afford ML 35 addin/Apron & Part Topstide Assy Afford Super 7 Tellstock Afford Super 7 Tellstock Afford ML 15 addin/Apron & Part Topstide Assy Afford Super 7 Saddi, Apron & Cross Side Afford Raising Blocks Afford Super 7 Saddi, Apron & Cross Side Afford Super 8	£ 15.00 £ 15.0
Afford & Backplate Afford MA29 V Black Afford Scass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Scass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Super 7 Tellstock Afford Super 7 Tellstock Afford ML 35 addid-Apron & Part Topstide Assy Afford Super 7 Tellstock Afford Super 7 Tellstock Afford ML 15 addid-Apron & Part Topstide Assy Afford Super 7 Saddid, Apron & Part Topstide Assy Afford Super 7 Saddid, Apron & Cross Side Afford Raining Blocks Afford Super 7 Saddid, Apron & Cross Side Afford Super 7 Saddid, Apron & Cross Side Afford Super 8 Saddid Afford Super 8 Sa	£ 15.00 £ 15.0
Afford & Backplate Afford Man24 Black Afford Scass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Scass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Super 3 Testatock Afford Super 3 Testatock Afford Manager 4 Testatock Testat	£ 15.00 £ 15.0
Ayford 4.12° Catchplate Ayford 4.8ac, Jalente Ayford 4.8ac, Jalente Ayford 5.8ac, Jalente Ayford 5.8ac, Jalente Ayford 6.8ac, Jalent	£ 15.00 £ 15.0
Afford & Backplate Afford Man24 Black Afford Scass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Scass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Super 7 Tellatock Afford Super 7 Tellatock Afford Munder Side Afford Munder Side Side Afford Munder Side Side Side Side Side Afford Afford Afford Side Side Side Side Afford Afford Afford Side Side Side Side Side Side Side Sid	£ 15.00 £ 15.0
Afford & Backplate Afford Man24 Black Afford Scass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Scass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Super 7 Tellatock Afford Super 7 Tellatock Afford Munder Side Side Side Side Side Afford Munder Side Side Side Side Side Afford Afford Afford Side Side Side Afford Afford Side Side Side Side Side Side Side Afford Afford Side Side Side Side Side Side Side Sid	£ 15.00 £ 15.0
Afford & Backplate Afford Man24 Black Afford Scass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Scass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Super 3 Tasteck Afford Super 3 Tasteck Afford Super 3 Tasteck Afford Managed Agent & Part Topalide Assy Afford Managed Agent & Part Topalide Assy Afford Managed Agent & Part Topalide Assy Afford Managed Agent & Agent & Cross Side Afford Raining Blocks Afford Managed Agent & Archael Agent & Agent Afford Managed Agent Afford Managed Agent Afford Managed Agent Afford Managed Agent Agen	£ 15.00 £ 15.0
Afford & Backplate Afford Man24 Black Afford Scass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Scass Side Mounted Turret Attachment, VGC Afford Super 7 Tellatock Afford Super 7 Tellatock Afford Munder Side Side Side Side Side Afford Munder Side Side Side Side Side Afford Afford Afford Side Side Side Afford Afford Side Side Side Side Side Side Side Afford Afford Side Side Side Side Side Side Side Sid	£ 15.00 £ 15.0

	email: sa	les@
	P'air Toolmex V Blocks 63mm x 45mm x 70mm and Clamps Unused	£ 65.00
1	Transwave 5 HP Capacity Phase Converter, New	£ 400.00
	Transwave 3 HP Capacity Phase Converter, New Spare Circular Tables for Imported Pillar/Bench Drills	£ 305.00 £ 35.00
)	33" x 10" x 6" Ammunition Boxes	£ 5.00
)	Jones and Shipman 8612-001 Assembly Press Gabro BF620 Box and Pain Folder, Stand, Choice of 2	£ 100.00 £ 500.00
0	Glabro 4M2 Guillotine/Notcher,Stand Flamefast DS130 Ceramic Chip Forge	£ 400.00 £ 275.00
)	Flamefast DS200 Brazing Hearth	£ 325.00
)	Filamefast DS120F Combined Brazing Hearth/Forge Filamefast DS100 Brazing Hearth	£ 225.00 £ 100.00
	Flamefast Moulding Bench	£ 325.00
	Flamefast Wall Mounting Fume Extractor, 240 volt, Very Good Condition	£ 150.00
5	Blacksmiths Leg Vice	£ 75.00 £ 125.00
	Blacksmiths Leg Vice on Tripod Stand Edwards No 40B Flypress	£ 350.00
	Denbigh No 6 Flypress Denbigh No 5 Flypress	£ 250.00 £ 250.00
	Dienbigh No 3 Flypress	£ 250.00 £ 150.00
	Denbigh No.2 Flypress Norton 2S Flypress	£ 150.00 £ 150.00
	Herbert Bar Straightening Press on Stand	£ 275.00
0	Kingsland 4' Hydraulic Guillotine NEW 6' Heavy Duty Bench Lever Shears	£1250.00 £ 100.00
0	Prior Interchangeable Type Set, 1/4	£ 75.00
0	Pryor Interchangeable Type Set 1/8" Prior Automatic Numbering Stamp 3/8" Letters 1" shank	£ 75.00 £ 250.00
0	Prior Automatic Numbering Stamp,3/8" Letters,1" shank RIS No.813-654 Wire Wrapping Tool,240v	£ 75.00 £ 750.00
0	Cebora Puntatrice 20 KVA Spot Welder Smart & Brown H3 Toggle Press	£ 185.00
0	Smart & Brown H3 Toggle Press Smart & Brown H5 Togglepress (choice of 5) Palmatic 2 Ton Engine Crane	£ 250.00 £ 250.00
0	RIMT Type 10VS0/9SB Air Press. Stand	£ 350.00
)	Plymouth EMK 1400 Mobile Walding Furne Extractor, 1 ph, V Mubea Cropper, Shear, Notcher	GC £ 375.00 £ 250.00
2	Clarke Hotwire Cutting Machine Model 280, 1ph, VGC	£ 175.00
)	Minishot Bench Plastic Injection Moulding Machine,1ph, Unused	€ 375.00
0		a diam
0	MEASURING EQUIPMENT, MICROSCOPES, PROJECTORS ETC	
	Mitutoyo PJ250 Profile Projector Mitutoyo PJ300 Profile Projector	£1250.00 £1250.00
	Baty Shadowmaster R770 Optical Profile Projector	£1200.00
	Blaty 700 Optical Profile Projector, 30" X 30" Screen Blaty SM20XL Optical Profile Projector	£1000.00 £ 500.00
	Brown & Sharp Validator 50 CMM, Granite Base,	
	Computer, Probes, Etc Vis 6*/150mm Vernier Celliper with	£1850.00
	Fine Adjustment, 1/1000/0.05mm	£ 18.00
	OMT Toolmakers Microscope on Cabinet with many accessories	£1500.00
0	Vickers M10 Microscope	£ 150.00
)	Nikon Binocular Microscope M & W 0-1',1'-2' Micrometers,each	£ 150.00 £ 20.00
)		£ 25.00 £ 40.00
0	M & W 11" - 12" Micrometer	£ 45.00
)	M & W 12' - 13' Micrometer M & W 15' - 160 Micrometer	£ 50.00 £ 60.00
	M & W 3 -4, 4-9, 3-6, Micrometers, each M & W 18 -11 Micrometer M & W 11 - 12 Micrometer M & W 11 - 12 Micrometer M & W 15 - 162 Micrometer M & W 15 - 162 Micrometer M & W 15 - 182 Micrometer M & W 15 - 18 Micrometer M & W 18 - 19 Micrometer M & W 18 - 19 Micrometer M & W 18 - 19 Micrometer	£ 65.00
0	M & W 18" - 19" Micrometer M & W 19" - 20" Micrometer	£ 65.00 £ 85.00
0	M & W 18" - 15" Micrometer K S O-1, T-1-2" Micrometer K S Z -3", 3"-4" Micrometer K S Z -3", 3"-4" Micrometer K S Z -5", 5"-6" Micrometer	each £ 15.00
	KS 7'-8', 8'-9' Micrometer	each £ 20.00 each £ 35.00
0	KS 9'-10', 10'-11' Micrometer KS 11'-12' Micrometer	each £ 40.00 £ 45.00
0	KS 0-4" Adjustable Micrometer	£ 50.00
Ď	KS 16'-20' Adjustable Micrometer KS 0-1' on 0-25mm Indicating Micrometer	£ 200.00 £ 75.00
0	KS 1'-2' or 25-50mm Indicating Micrometer	£ 75.00
)	KS Micrometer Set (12) 0-300mm KS 0-25mm, 25-50mm Micrometer	£ 300.00 each £ 15.00
	KS 50-75mm,75-100mm Micrometer	each £ 20.00
)	KS 100-125mm, 125-150mm Micrometer KS 175-200mm, 200-225mm Micrometer	each £ 25.00 each £ 35.00
0	KS 225-250mm, 250-275mm Micrometer KS 275-300mm Micrometer	each £ 40.00
	KS 300-400mm Adjustable Micrometer	£ 45.00 £ 150.00
,	KS 400-500mm Adjustable Micrometer KS 500-600mm Adjustable Micrometer	£ 200.00 £ 250.00
	KS 0-8" Depth Vernier	£ 20.00
)	KS 0-12" Depth Vernier Mitutoyo 101-117 0-1" Micrometer	£ 25.00 £ 25.00
	Mitutoyo 101-111 0-25mm Micrometer Mitutoyo 101-118 1'-2' Micrometer	£ 25.00 £ 30.00
)	Mitutoyo 103-180 3'-4' Micrometer	£ 45.00
)	Mitutoyo 103-186 9'-10" Micrometer Mitutoyo 123-102 Disc Micrometer 25-50mm	£ 75.00 £ 75.00
)	Mitutoyo 129-110 0-75mm Depth Micrometer	£ 65.00
,	Mitutoyo 129-132: 0-6* Depth Micrometer Mitutoyo 103-148: 275-300mm Micrometer	£ 85.00 £ 75.00
	Mitutovo 139,175 100,300mm Tubular Incide Micrometer	£ 250.00
	Mitutoyo 141-133: 2'-12' Internal Micrometer Mitutoyo 193-105 Direct Reading Micrometer 100-125mm	£ 100.00 £ 100.00
	Mitutoyo 523-103: Dial Snap Meter 50-75mm	£ 175.00 £ 40.00
)	Mitutoyo 104-168: 0-50mm Adjustable Micrometer Mitutoyo 104-151 8'-12' Adjustable Micrometer	£ 150.00
	Mitutoyo 104-138 6'-12' Adjustable Micrometer Mitutoyo 104-136 150mm-300mm Micrometer	£ 165.00 £ 150.00
)	Mitutoyo 400-500mm Adjustable Micrometer Mitutoyo 103-927 1-75mm Micrometer Set,Boxed	£ 300.00 £ 100.00
9	Mitutoup 114-112 1-16 2 Flute Micrometer	£ 100.00 £ 125.00
	Mitutoyo 159-101 Combirnike 0-25mm Mitutoyo 159-104 3" - 4" Combirnike	£ 40.00
)	Mikutoyo 159-103 Dual Reading Combinitie 2"-3"/50-75mm	£ 50.00 £ 75.00
	Mitutoyo 159-104 Dual Reading Combinities 3'-4'/75-100mm Mitutoyo 229-116-0-150mm Dial Depth Micrometer	£ 80.00 £ 125.00
)	Mitutoyo 129-110 0-75mm Dial trepth Micrometer Mitutoyo 1304 Dial Thickness Gauge 0.001"-1"	£ 65.00
0	Mitutoyo 7304 Dial Thickness Gauge 0.001*-1* Mitutoyo 7305 Dial Thickness Gauge	£ 30.00
0	Mikutoyo 516-602 Sip Gauge Accesory Set Mikutoyo 2915-10 Dial Indicator, .1/.5' 0-100 .110'	£ 150.00
0	Mitutovo 513-118 Dial Test Indicator 0-20-0. 4/.001*	£ 25.00 £ 40.00
0	Mitutovo 101-105 0-1" Ext. Micrometer .001" Std. Ratchet	£ 20.00
0	Mitutoyo 1041 E Dial Indicator, .5 3.5 0-25-0 .01mm	£ 20.00 £ 20.00
0	Mitutoyo 1929-40 Dial Indicator 1.4/1 50-0-50 .10mm Mitutoyo 468-921 Holtest Int. Mic. set .27 55/7-12.7mm	£ 350.00
0	Mitutoyo 517-914-1 Granite Surface Table, 1500mm x 1000mm x 150mm	£1000.00
0	1500mm x 1000mm x 150mm Mitutoyo 140-163 40-160' Tubular Mic. Inside Micrometer Mitutoyo 538-136 Blade Tay Caliner 0.300mm (15mm)	£ 850.00 £ 100.00
)	Mitutoyo 536-136 Blade Jaw Caliper 0-300mm .05mm Mitutoyo 536-145 Vernier Caliper -Grooved 0-150mm .05mm	£ 100.00
0	Mitutoyo 573-203-10 Dgi. Offset Caliper,12/300mm .00057.10n Mitutoyo 513-117 Dial Test Indicator 0-40-0 .8/.01mm	mm £ 150.00 £ 35.00
)	Mitutoyo 513-118 Dial Test Indicator 0-20-0 .04/.001*	£ 35.00

Mitutoyo 345-712-10 Digimatic Inside Mic. 1-2"	£	125.00
Mitutoyo 500-327 Water Resistent Digi-Cal 47/100mm .000570.01mm		100.00
Mitutoyo 7316 Dial Thickness Gauge .4" .001" 1.2" Throat Mitutoyo 388-021 Holtest Internal Mic08-1" .0001"	£	35.00 250.00
Mitutoye 268-022 Holtest Internal Mic .112' .0001'		250.00
Mitutoyo 368-025 Holtest Internal Mic .224* .0001*		250.00
Mitutoye 388-820 Holtest Internal Mic. 7-8" .0002"		200.00
Mitutoyo 368-821 Holtest Internal Mic. 8-9" .0002"		200.00
Mitutoyo 368-822 Holtest Internal Mic. 9-10" .0002" Mitutoyo 368-823 Holtest Internal Mic. 10-11" .0002"		200.00 250.00
Mitutoyo 3046E Dial Indicator 1/10 0-100 .01mm	£	25.00
Mitutoyo 527-301 Dial Depth Gauge 150mm .05mm	£	50.00
Mitutoyo 1125F Dial Indicator .5 3.5 0-25-0 .005mm	£	25.00
Mitutoyo 141-133 2-12' Inside Micrometer Rod Type .001"	£	75.00
Mitutoyo 2947-10 Dial Indicator .01/.008 4-0-4 .0001*	£	30.00
Mitutoyo 7216 Dial Thickness Gauge .4* .001* 1l.2* Throat Mitutoyo 916-992 Engineers Square Grade B 41/100mm	£	35.00
	£	20.00
Mitutoyo 368-811 Holtest Internal Mic. 1.8-2" .0002" Mitutoyo 368-816 Holtest Internal Mic. 3.6-4" .0002"		100.00
Mitutoyo 368-816 Holtest Internal Mic. 3.6-4" .0002"	£	100.00
Mitutoyo 513-235F Dial Test Indicator 0-100-0 27.002mm	£	40.00
Mitutoyo 513-964F Dial Test Indicator Set 0-40-0 .8/.01 mm Mitutoyo 568-414 Borematic Holtest Mic. 3.6-4"/91-44-101.6mm	£	40.00 300.00
Mitutoyo 500-123U Digimatic Caliper 150mm	£	45.00
Mitutoyo 500-265U Digimatic Caliper 200mm W/O Depth Bar	£	65.00
Mitutoyo 536-145 Vernier Caliper-Grooved 0-150mm .05mm		100.00
Mitutoye 368-824 Holtest Internal Mic. 11-12"0002"		250.00
	£	20.00
Mitutoyo 192-105 1000mm Digi., Height Gauge with dial .01mm Mitutoyo 252-372 0-1" Micrometer Head Digital Type .001/.0002"		750.00
		100.00
Mitutoyo 2571-70 Dial Indicator .03/.075 0-15-0 .0005*	£	25.00
Mitutoyo 104-158 36-40" Ext. Micrometer .001" Std. Ratchet	£	750.00
Mitutoyo 143-123 Caliper Micrometer 2-3" .001"	£	75.00
Mitutoyo 145-195 2-3' Inside Mic. Caliper Type .001'	£	75.00
Mitutoyo 146-110 3-4" Groove Micrometer .5" Dia001" Mitutoyo 147-304 75-100mm Hub Micrometer .01mm	£	75.00 50.00
Mitutoyo 147-401 0-10mm Wire Micrometer .01mm	£	50.00
Mitutoyo 3780 Diel Indicator .05/.125 0-5-0 .001*	£	25.00
Mitutoyo 4570 Dial Indicator .03/.075 0-30 .0005*	£	40.00
Mitutoye 511-177 Dial Bore Gauge 250-400mm 250/.01mm		200.00
Mitutoyo 511-189 Dial Bore Gauge 10"-16" 10"/.0001"		200.00
Mitutoyo 511-402 Dial Bore Gauge 35-50mm Mitutoyo 526-119 Dial Bore Gauge 3" - 4".0005"	£	125.00
Mitutoyo 530-321 Carbide Tipped Caliper 0-200mm .01mm	£	40.00
Mitutoyo 531-102 Vernier Caliper 200mm .05mm	£	25.00
Mitutoyo 536-1:35 Blade Jaw Caliper 0-200mm .05mm	£	100.00
Mitutoyo 147-401 0-10mm Wire Micrometer .01mm	£	50.00
Mitutoyo 293-552-30 125-150mm Digimatic Mic	£	100.00
Mitutoyo 293-553-30 150-175mm Digimatic Mic. Mitutoyo 293-554-30 175-200mm Digimatic Mic.	£	100.00
Mitutoyo 293-555-30 200-225mm Digimatic Mic.		125.00
Mitutoyo 293-758-30 Digimatic Micrometer 11-12*		125.00
Mitutoyo 287-201 0-2' Digimatic Mic. Head Non Rotating Type .0002'		100.00
Mitutoyo 342-SP Digi. Point Mic., Special 0-12mm/0.5' Ref. 50-5023	£	75.00
Mitutoyo 2803-70 Dial Indicator .01/.025 0-5-0 .0001* Mitutoyo 149-148 05* Micrometer Head Std.Type .001*	£	50.00 15.00
Mitutoyo 149-831 0-5" Micrometer Head Rev/Reading Type .001"	£	15.00
Mitutoyo 152-348 0-25mm Micrometer Head Std. Type .002mm		100.00
Mitutoyo 153-206 0-1" Micrometer Head Non rotating type .0001"	£	35.00
Mitutoyo 187-904 Bevel Protractor 6" Blade	£	75.00
Mitutoyo 192-112 18" Digital Height Gauge with dial .001"		300.00
Mitutoyo 192-140 Height Gauge 12'/.001" Dual Counter with Dial Mitutoyo 293-951-30 100-125mm Digimatic Micrometer	£	100.00
Mitutoyo 209-787 Dial Caliper Gauge 8-1*	£	75.00
Mitutoyo 209-791 Dial Caliper 0-0.2" 0.002" External	£	75.00
Mitutoyo 209-793 Dial Caliper 0-0.4" 0.0005" External	£	75.00 75.00
Mitutoyo 209-794 Dial Caliper Gauge 0-0.4" 0.0005" External Mitutoyo 209-796 Dial Caliper Gauge 0-0.4" 0.0005" External	£	75.00
Mitutoyo 209-814 Dial Caliper Gauge 100-200mm .01mm/Inside		100.00
Mitutoyo 209-828 Electronic Caliper Gauge 10-35mm/.40-1.37		300.00
Mitutoyo 209-829 Electronic Caliper Gauge 30-55mm/1.19-2.16"	£	300.00
Mitutoyo 209-830 Electronic Caliper Gauge 50-75mm/1.98-2.95"		300.00
Mitutoyo 209-860 Dial Caliper Gauge 8-10mm 0.01mm External Mitutoyo 209-861 Dial Caliper Gauge 8-10mm .81/outside	£	75.00 75.00
Mitutoyo 209-702 Dial Calper Gauge 4-1.2/.0005' Internal	£	75.00
Mitutoyo 209-704 Dial Caliper Gauge 1.2-2.0/0.0005* Internal	£	75.00
Mitutoyo 209-715 Dial Caliper Gauge 2.4-5.4" 0.0005" Internal	£	75.00
145 200 701 Did C-1- C- 20 400 00001 1	£	75.00
Mitutoyo 209-731 Dial Caliper Gauge 20-40/0.0002* Intenal		
Mitutoyo 209-733 Dial Caliper Gauge .4090/0.0005' Internal	£	75.00 75.00
Mitutoyo 209-733 Dial Caliper Gauge .4080/0.0005" Internal Mitutoyo 209-734 Dial Caliper Gauge .80-1.2/0.0005" Internal	£	75.00
Mitutoyo 209-733 Dial Caliper Gauga .4080/0.0005* Internal Mitutoyo 209-734 Dial Caliper Gauge .80-1.2/0.0005* Internal Mitutoyo 209-735 Dial Caliper Gauge 1.2-1.6/0.0005* Internal	£	75.00 75.00
Mitutoye 209-733 Dial Caliper Gauga A0-80(0.0005* Internal Mitutoye 209-734 Dial Caliper Gauge 80-1-27(0.0005* Internal Mitutoye 209-735 Dial Caliper Gauge 81-2-1-8(0.0005* Internal Mitutoye 209-172 Caliper Gauge Mitutoye 209-640 Digi Caliper Gauge 0.5-50mm/0.020-1.988*	£ £ £ £	75.00 75.00 75.00 300.00
Mittetye 209-733 Dial Caliper Gauge, AD. 80,00.005' Internal Mittetye 209-734 Dial Caliper Gauge, 80-1.27(0.005' Internal Mittetye 209-735 Dial Caliper Gauge 1.2-1.8(0.005' Internal Mittetye 209-72 Caliper Gauge Mittetye 209-72 Caliper Gauge Mittetye 209-840 Digi Caliper Gauge 0.5-50mmyl0.020-1.988' Mittetye 209-441 Digi Caliper Gauge 0.5-50mmyl0.020-1.988'	1 1 1 1	75.00 75.00 75.00 300.00 300.00
Minteys 209-733 Dial Caliper Gauge A0-900,0005° Internal Minteys 209-745 lioi Caliper Gauge 30-120,0005° Internal Minteys 209-745 Dial Caliper Gauge 1.2-1,60,0005° Internal Minteys 209-84 Digit Caliper Gauge 4.5-50mm/0.000-1.905° Minteys 209-84 Digit Caliper Gauge 4.5-50mm/0.000-1.905° Minteys 209-84 Digit Caliper Gauge 5.5-50mm/0.000-1.905° Minteys 209-84 Digit Caliper Gauge 30-50mm/0.000 minternal Minteys 209-84 Digit Caliper Gauge 30-50mm/0.0000 minternal Mint	1 1 1 1 1 1	75.00 75.00 75.00 300.00 300.00 75.00
Mintoys 209-730 Isil Caliper Gauge A0-900.0005* Internal Mintoys 209-734 Disi Caliper Gauge 30-12/9.0005* Internal Mintoys 209-735 Disi Caliper Gauge 12-18/0.0005* Internal Mintoys 208-175 Disi Caliper Gauge 12-18/0.0005* Internal Mintoys 208-40 Digi Caliper Gauge 6.550mm/0.000-1.985* Mintoys 208-40 Digi Caliper Gauge 6.550mm/0.000-1.985* Mintoys 208-856 Disi Caliper Gauge 30-90/171mm Inside Mintoys 208-855 Disi Caliper Gauge 30-90/171mm Inside	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	75.00 75.00 75.00 300.00 300.00 75.00 75.00
Minteys 209-733 Isil Calipier Gauge A0-900,0005° Internal Minteys 209-734 Isil Calipier Gauge 30-120,0005° Internal Minteys 209-735 Isil Calipier Gauge 1,2-1,80,0005° Internal Minteys 209-80-172 Calipier Gauge 6,5-60mm/0.000-1.983° Minteys 209-84-00 Igil Calipier Gauge 6,5-60mm/0.000-1.983° Minteys 209-84-10 Igil Calipier Gauge 6,5-60mm/0.000-1.983° Minteys 209-85-10 Calipier Gauge 30-900/Jmm Inside Minteys 209-85-50 Isil Calipier Gauge 30-900/Jmm Inside Minteys 209-85-50 Isil Calipier Gauge 30-900/Jmm Inside	33333333	75.00 75.00 75.00 300.00 300.00 75.00 75.00 75.00
Minteys 209-733 Isil Calipier Gauge A0-800,0005° Internal Minteys 209-736 Isil Calipier Gauge 30-120,0005° Internal Minteys 209-735 Isil Calipier Gauge 1.2-1.8(0.005° Internal Minteys 209-142 Calipier Gauge 6.5-50mm/0.002-1.965° Minteys 209-840 Digi Calipier Gauge 6.5-50mm/0.002-1.965° Minteys 209-845 Digi Calipier Gauge 6.5-50mm/0.002-1.965° Minteys 209-855 Isil Calipier Gauge 30-30mm/0.000m Inside Minteys 209-855 Isil Calipier Gauge 30-300/Inm Inside Minteys 209-855 Isil Calipier Gauge 45-800/Inm Enternal Minteys 209-856 Isil Calipier Gauge 46-200 (Olfren Enternal Minteys 209-856) Isil Calipier Gauge 46-200 (Olfren Enternal Minteys 209-756) Isil Calipier Gauge 46-200 (Olfren	3333333333	75.00 75.00 75.00 300.00 300.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00
Mintoys 209-730 Isil Calipier Gauge A0-900.0005* Internal Mintoys 209-736 Isil Calipier Gauge 20-129.0005* Internal Mintoys 209-735 Dial Calipier Gauge 1.2-1.8(0.005* Internal Mintoys 208-40 Igic Calipier Gauge 6.5-50mm/0.000-1.982* Mintoys 208-40 Igic Calipier Gauge 6.5-50mm/0.000-1.982* Mintoys 208-45 Isil Calipier Gauge 6.5-50mm/0.000-1.982* Mintoys 208-45 Isil Calipier Gauge 3.5-50mm/0.00mm Interior Mintoys 208-455 Isil Calipier Gauge 3.0-40/01mm Inside Mintoys 208-455 Isil Calipier Gauge 4.5-00/01mm Inside Mintoys 208-736 Isil Calipier Gauge 4.5-00/07mm Calimia Mintoys 208-736 Isil Calipier Gauge 4.6-00/07mm Calimia Mintoys 208-736 Isil Calipier Gauge 4.6-00/07mm Calimia Mintoys 208-736 Isil Calipier Gauge 4.6-00/07mm Calimia Mintoys 208-736 Isil Calipier Gauge 6.6-20005* Internal Mintoys 208-746 Isil Calipier Gauge 6.6-2000* Internal Mintoys 208-746 Isil Calipier Gauge 6.6-2000* Isil Calipier Gauge 6.6	333333333333	75.00 75.00 75.00 300.00 300.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00
Minteys 209-733 Isil Calipier Gauge A0-900,0005* Internal Minteys 209-745 Isil Calipier Gauge B0-120,0005* Internal Minteys 209-745 Isil Calipier Gauge B0-120,0005* Internal Minteys 209-175. Calipier Gauge B0-120,0005* Internal Minteys 209-175. Calipier Gauge B0-150mmi 000-1-985* Minteys 209-840 Isil Calipier Gauge B0-150mmi 0000-1-985* Minteys 209-850 Isil Calipier Gauge 30-30mmi/ 30mm Inside Minteys 209-855 Isil Calipier Gauge 30-30mm/ 30mm Inside Minteys 209-855 Isil Calipier Gauge 30-30mm/ 30mm Inside Minteys 209-855 Isil Calipier Gauge 30-300 Internal Minteys 209-856 Isil Calipier Gauge 45-900 Internal Minteys 209-756 Isil Calipier Gauge 45-900 Internal Minteys 209-756 Isil Calipier Gauge 16-200 0005* Internal Minteys 209-756 Isil Calipier Gauge 16-200 0005* Internal Minteys 209-756 Isil Calipier Gauge 16-200 0005* (Internal Minteys 209-756) Isil Calipier Gauge 16-200 0005* (Internal Minteys 209-766) Isil Calipier Gauge 16-250 0005* (Internal Minteys 209-766) Internal Minteys 209-766* (Internal Minteys 209-766) Internal Minteys 209-766* (Internal Minteys 209-766) Internal Minteys 209-766* (Internal Minteys 209-766)	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	75.00 75.00 75.00 300.00 300.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00
Minteys 209-730 Isil Calipier Gauge A0-900.0005* Internal Minteys 209-745 (isil Calipier Gauge B0-129.0005* Internal Minteys 209-745 (isil Calipier Gauge 1.2-1.6).0005* Internal Minteys 209-81-72 Calipier Gauge 1.2-1.6).0005* Internal Minteys 209-840 (isil Calipier Gauge 6.5-60mm) 0.000-1.982* Minteys 209-840 (isil Calipier Gauge 6.5-60mm) 0.000-1.982* Minteys 209-845 (isil Calipier Gauge 6.5-60mm) 0.000-1.982* Minteys 209-855 (isil Calipier Gauge 3.0-900/JImm Inside Minteys 209-855 (isil Calipier Gauge 6-90/JImm Inside Minteys 209-855 (isil Calipier Gauge 6-90/JImm Esternal Minteys 209-857 (isil Calipier Gauge 6-90/JImm Esternal Minteys 209-874 (isil Calipier Gauge 6-90/JImm Esternal Minteys 209-740 (isil Calipier Gauge 6-90/JImm Esternal Minteys 209-740 (isil Calipier Gauge 6-90/JImm Colipier Gauge 6-90/JImm	3333333333	75.00 75.00 75.00 300.00 300.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00
Minteryo 209-743 Dial Calipier Gauge A0-90,0005F Internal Minteryo 209-745 Dial Calipier Gauge A0-120,0005F Internal Minteryo 209-745 Dial Calipier Gauge B-12-16,0005F Internal Minteryo 209-175 Calipier Gauge B-2-18,60005F Internal Minteryo 200-140 Digic Calipier Gauge B-5-50mm/0.001-1.987 Minteryo 200-440 Digic Calipier Gauge B-5-50mm/0.001-1.987 Minteryo 200-450 Digic Calipier Gauge B-5-50mm/0.001-1.987 Minteryo 200-455 Dial Calipier Gauge B-2-0-20mm/0.197 Minteryo 200-455 Dial Calipier Gauge B-2-0-20mm/0.197 Minteryo 200-455 Dial Calipier Gauge B-5-0-2007 Minterpol Minteryo 200-455 Dial Calipier Gauge B-5-0-2007 Minterpol Minteryo 200-450 Dial Calipier Gauge B-2-0-2007 Minterpol Minterpol 200-740 Dial Calipier Gauge B-2-0-2007 Minterpol Minterpol 200-740 Dial Calipier Gauge B-2-200-2007 Charanal Minteryo 200-740 Dial Calipier Gauge B-2-200-2007 Cinternal Minteryo 200-740 Dial Calipier Gauge B-2-200-2007 Cinternal Minteryo 200-740 Dial Calipier Gauge B-2-2-200 Dial Calipier Gauge	333333333333	75.00 75.00 75.00 300.00 300.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00
Minteys 209-730 Isil Calipier Gauge A0-900,0005* Internal Minteys 209-745 Isil Calipier Gauge B0-120,0005* Internal Minteys 209-745 Isil Calipier Gauge B1-20-120,0005* Internal Minteys 209-840 Isil Calipier Gauge B1-21-8,0005* Internal Minteys 209-840 Isil Calipier Gauge B1-580mm/0.000-1.985* Minteys 209-840 Isil Calipier Gauge B1-580mm/0.000-1.985* Minteys 209-845 Isil Calipier Gauge B1-580mm/0.000-1.985* Minteys 209-855 Isil Calipier Gauge B1-580mm/0.000-1.985* Minteys 209-855 Isil Calipier Gauge B1-590mm/0.000-1.985* Minteys 209-855 Isil Calipier Gauge B1-590/Minteys 209-857 Isil Calipier Gauge B1-590/Minteys 209-858 Minteys 209-859 Isil Calipier Gauge B1-590/Minteys Edward Minteys 209-874 Isil Calipier Gauge B1-6190/Minteys 209-740 Isil Calipier Gauge B1-6	3333333333333	75.00 75.00 75.00 300.00 300.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00
Minteys 209-730 Isil Calipier Gauge A0-900,0005* Internal Minteys 209-745 Isil Calipier Gauge B0-120,0005* Internal Minteys 209-745 Isil Calipier Gauge B1-20-120,0005* Internal Minteys 209-745 Calipier Gauge B1-21-8,0005* Internal Minteys 209-840 Isil Calipier Gauge B1-5-80mm/8 020-1-985* Minteys 209-840 Isil Calipier Gauge B1-5-80mm/8 020-1-985* Minteys 209-850 Isil Calipier Gauge 30-30mm/8 Isil minteys 209-850 Isil Calipier Gauge 30-30mm/8 Isil minteys 209-855 Isil Calipier Gauge 30-30/30/Imm Inside Minteys 209-855 Isil Calipier Gauge 30-30/30/Imm Inside Minteys 209-856 Isil Calipier Gauge 30-30/30/Imm Esternal Minteys 209-756 Isil Calipier Gauge 5-80/30/Imm Esternal Minteys 209-756 Isil Calipier Gauge 5-80/30/Imm Esternal Minteys 209-750 Isil Calipier Gauge 30-30/30/Imm Esternal Minteys 209-750 Isil Calipier Gauge 2-2-32/20005* Internal Minteys 209-750 Isil Calipier Gauge 2-3-39/30/00/5* Internal Minteys 209-770 Isil Calipier Gauge 4-09/50/07/Votricide Minteys 209-770 Isil Calipier Gauge 6-09/50/07/Votricide Minteys 209-770 Isil Calipier Gauge 6-09/50/07/Votricide	3333333333333333	75.00 75.00 75.00 300.00 300.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00
Minteryo 209-730 Isil Calipier Gauge A0-800,0005F Internal Minteryo 209-745 Isil Calipier Gauge A0-120,0005F Internal Minteryo 209-745 Isil Calipier Gauge B-124,0005F Internal Minteryo 209-715 Isil Calipier Gauge B-124,0005F Internal Minteryo 200-745 Isil Calipier Gauge B-550mm/0.001-1.987 Minteryo 200-840 Isil Calipier Gauge B-550mm/0.001-1.987 Minteryo 200-855 Isil Calipier Gauge 30-300mm/0.01-1.987 Minteryo 200-855 Isil Calipier Gauge 30-3007mm Inside Minteryo 200-856 Isil Calipier Gauge 40-50/0.01mm Inside Minteryo 200-750 Isil Calipier Gauge 40-50/0.0005F Internal Minteryo 200-750 Isil Calipier Gauge 10-200.0005F Internal Minteryo 200-750 Isil Calipier Gauge 10-200.0005F Internal Minteryo 200-750 Isil Calipier Gauge 22-327 0.0005F Internal Minteryo 200-750 Isil Calipier Gauge 23-327 0.0005F Internal Minteryo 200-750 Isil Calipier Gauge 23-327 0.0005F Internal Minteryo 200-750 Isil Calipier Gauge 40-50 0.0005F Internal Minteryo 200-750 Isil Calipier Gauge 4	333333333333333333	75.00 75.00 75.00 300.00 300.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00
Minteys 209-730 Isil Calipier Gauge A0-900.0005* Internal Minteys 209-745 Isil Calipier Gauge B0-120.0005* Internal Minteys 209-745 Isil Calipier Gauge B1-20-120.0005* Internal Minteys 209-801-72 Calipier Gauge B1-21-8,0005* Internal Minteys 209-840 Isil Calipier Gauge 6.5-50mm/0.000-1.982* Minteys 209-840 Isil Calipier Gauge 6.5-50mm/0.000-1.982* Minteys 209-845 Isil Calipier Gauge 5.5-50mm/0.000-1.982* Minteys 209-855 Isil Calipier Gauge 30-30mm/0.01mm Inside Minteys 209-855 Isil Calipier Gauge 6-500mm/0.000mm Inside Minteys 209-855 Isil Calipier Gauge 6-5000mm Esternal Minteys 209-857 Isil Calipier Gauge 6-5000mm Esternal Minteys 209-874 Isil Calipier Gauge 6-5000mm Esternal Minteys 209-740 Isil Calipier Gauge 6-08* 20005* Internal Minteys 209-740 Isil Calipier Gauge 6-08* 20005* Internal Minteys 209-740 Isil Calipier Gauge 6-08* 20005* Internal Minteys 209-740 Isil Calipier Gauge 8-28* 20005* Internal Minteys 209-740 Isil Calipier Gauge 8-28* 20005* Internal Minteys 209-740 Isil Calipier Gauge 8-24* 20005* Internal Minteys 209-740* Isil Calipier Gauge 8-25* 200** Outside Minteys 209-740** Isil Calipier Gauge 8-25** 200** Outside Minteys 209-740** Isil Calipier Gauge 8-26** 200** Outside Minteys 209-740** Isil Calipier Gauge 8-26** 200**	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	75.00 75.00 75.00 300.00 300.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00
Minteryo 209-730 Isil Calipier Gauge A0-90,0005F Internal Minteryo 209-745 Isil Calipier Gauge A0-120,0005F Internal Minteryo 209-745 Isil Calipier Gauge B-120,0005F Internal Minteryo 209-755 Isil Calipier Gauge B-12-18,0005F Internal Minteryo 209-755 Isil Calipier Gauge B-5-50mm/8 0001-1987 Minteryo 200-845 Isil Calipier Gauge B-5-50mm/8 0001-1987 Minteryo 200-855 Isil Calipier Gauge B-5-50mm/8 0001-1987 Minteryo 200-855 Isil Calipier Gauge D-3-0007mm Interiod Minteryo 200-855 Isil Calipier Gauge D-3-0007mm Interiod Minteryo 200-755 Isil Calipier Gauge D-3-0007mm Internal Minteryo 200-755 Isil Calipier Gauge B-5-0005mm External Minteryo 200-755 Isil Calipier Gauge Isil Calipie	33333333333333333333	75.00 75.00 75.00 300.00 300.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 300.00 300.00
Minteryo 209-730 Isil Calipier Gauge A0-900,0005* Internal Minteryo 209-745 Isil Calipier Gauge B-129,0005* Internal Minteryo 209-745 Isil Calipier Gauge B-129,0005* Internal Minteryo 209-755 Isil Calipier Gauge B-129,0005* Internal Minteryo 209-755 Isil Calipier Gauge B-129,0005* Internal Minteryo 209-756 Isil Calipier Gauge B-5-50mm/0.000-1.965* Minteryo 209-756 Isil Calipier Gauge B-5-50mm/0.000-1.965* Minteryo 209-756 Isil Calipier Gauge B-3-50mm/0.000-1.965* Minteryo 209-756 Isil Calipier Gauge B-3-000* Internal Minteryo 209-756 Isil Calipier Gauge B-5-000* Internal Minteryo 209-756 Isil Calipier Gauge B-5-000* Internal Minteryo 209-756 Isil Calipier Gauge B-129,0005* Internal Minteryo 209-756 Isil Calipier Gauge B-129* O005* Internal Minteryo 209-756 Isil Calipier Gauge B-129* O005* Internal Minteryo 209-756 Isil Calipier Gauge B-129* O005* Internal Minteryo 209-758 Isil Calipier Gauge B-129* O005* Internal Minteryo 209-758* Isil Calipier Gauge B-129*	333333333333333333333	75.00 75.00 75.00 300.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 300.00 300.00
Minteryo 209-730 Isil Calipier Gauge A0-900,0005* Internal Minteryo 209-745 Isil Calipier Gauge B-129,0005* Internal Minteryo 209-745 Isil Calipier Gauge B-129,0005* Internal Minteryo 209-755 Isil Calipier Gauge B-129,0005* Internal Minteryo 209-755 Isil Calipier Gauge B-129,0005* Internal Minteryo 209-756 Isil Calipier Gauge B-5-50mm/0.000-1.965* Minteryo 209-756 Isil Calipier Gauge B-5-50mm/0.000-1.965* Minteryo 209-756 Isil Calipier Gauge B-3-50mm/0.000-1.965* Minteryo 209-756 Isil Calipier Gauge B-3-000* Internal Minteryo 209-756 Isil Calipier Gauge B-5-000* Internal Minteryo 209-756 Isil Calipier Gauge B-5-000* Internal Minteryo 209-756 Isil Calipier Gauge B-129,0005* Internal Minteryo 209-756 Isil Calipier Gauge B-129* O005* Internal Minteryo 209-756 Isil Calipier Gauge B-129* O005* Internal Minteryo 209-756 Isil Calipier Gauge B-129* O005* Internal Minteryo 209-758 Isil Calipier Gauge B-129* O005* Internal Minteryo 209-758* Isil Calipier Gauge B-129*	333333333333333333333	75.00 75.00 75.00 300.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 300.00 300.00
Minteryo 209-730 Isil Calipier Gauge A0-90,0005F Internal Minteryo 209-745 Isil Calipier Gauge A0-120,0005F Internal Minteryo 209-745 Isil Calipier Gauge B-120,0005F Internal Minteryo 209-755 Isil Calipier Gauge B-120,0005F Internal Minteryo 209-755 Isil Calipier Gauge B-156mm(000-1-987 Minteryo 209-840 Isil Calipier Gauge B-156mm(000-1-987 Minteryo 209-845 Isil Calipier Gauge B-156mm(000-1-987 Minteryo 209-845 Isil Calipier Gauge 20-30mm/ Jilimm Inside Minteryo 209-855 Isil Calipier Gauge 20-30mm/ Jilimm Inside Minteryo 209-850 Isil Calipier Gauge 30-30() Imm Inside Minteryo 209-850 Isil Calipier Gauge 30-30() Imm Inside Minteryo 209-850 Isil Calipier Gauge 45-80() Imm Inside Minteryo 209-750 Isil Calipier Gauge 45-80() Imm External Minteryo 209-750 Isil Calipier Gauge 16-20(0005F) Internal Minteryo 209-750 Isil Calipier Gauge 16-20(0005F) Internal Minteryo 209-750 Isil Calipier Gauge 22-312 (0005F) Internal Minteryo 200-750 Isil Calipier Gauge 22-312 (0005F) Internal Minteryo 200-750 Isil Calipier Gauge 40-85 (0005F) Internal Minteryo 200-750 Isil Calipier Gauge 40-86 (000F) Isil Calipier Gauge 40-86 (000F) Internal Minteryo 200-750 Isil	333333333333333333333	75.00 75.00 75.00 300.00 300.00 300.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 300.00 300.00 300.00
Minteys 209-730 Isil Calipier Gauge A0-90,00005* Internal Minteys 209-745 Isil Calipier Gauge A0-120,0005* Internal Minteys 209-745 Isil Calipier Gauge B-120,0005* Internal Minteys 209-755 Isil Calipier Gauge B-120,0005* Internal Minteys 209-755 Isil Calipier Gauge B-156mm(000-1-985* Minteys 209-840 Isil Calipier Gauge B-156mm(000-1-985* Minteys 209-840 Isil Calipier Gauge B-156mm(000-1-985* Minteys 209-840 Isil Calipier Gauge B-250mm(071mm Inside Minteys 209-845 Isil Calipier Gauge B-2000* Internal Minteys 209-850 Isil Calipier Gauge B-2000* Internal Minteys 209-850 Isil Calipier Gauge B-2000* Internal Minteys 209-850 Isil Calipier Gauge B-50,000mm External Minteys 209-740 Isil Calipier Gauge B-2000* Internal Minteys 209-740 Isil Calipier Gauge B-2000* Internal Minteys 209-740 Isil Calipier Gauge B-22-32* 0,0005* Internal Minteys 209-740 Isil Calipier Gauge B-23* Isil Calipier Gauge B-23* Isil Calipier Gauge B-24* Isil Calipier Gauge B-24* Isil Calipier Gauge B-2000* Internal Minteys 209-750 Isil Calipier Gauge B-95* 000* Internal Minteys 209-750 Isil Calipier Gauge B-96* 000*	333333333333333333333333333333333333333	75.00 75.00 75.00 300.00 300.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 300.00 300.00 300.00 300.00 75.00
Minteryo 209-730 Isil Calipier Gauge A0-900,0005° Internal Minteryo 209-740 Isil Calipier Gauge B-1-20,0005° Internal Minteryo 209-755 Isil Calipier Gauge B-1-20,0005° Internal Minteryo 209-755 Isil Calipier Gauge B-1-20,0005° Internal Minteryo 209-840 Digi Calipier Gauge B-5-50mm/8 020-1-308° Minteryo 209-840 Digi Calipier Gauge B-5-50mm/8 020-1-308° Minteryo 209-850 Isil Calipier Gauge B-5-50mm/8 0200-1-308° Minteryo 209-850 Isil Calipier Gauge B-5-50mm/8 0200-1-308° Minteryo 209-850 Isil Calipier Gauge B-5-900 Minteryo 209-860 Isil Calipier Gauge B-5-200 Minteryo 209-750 Isil Calipier Gauge B-2-200 Minteryo 209-750 Isil Calipier Gauge B-2-200 Minteryo 209-750 Isil Calipier Gauge B-2-200 0005° Internal Minteryo 209-770 Isil Calipier Gauge B-2-200 0005° Internal Minteryo 209-770 Isil Calipier Gauge B-2-300 Minteryo 209-770 Isil Calipier Gauge B-2-300° Minteryo 209-770 Isil Calipier Gauge B-2-200° Minteryo 209-770 Isil Calipier Gau	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	75.00 75.00 75.00 300.00 75.00
Minteryo 209-730 Isil Calipier Gauge A0-90,0005F Internal Minteryo 209-745 Isil Calipier Gauge A0-120,0005F Internal Minteryo 209-745 Isil Calipier Gauge B-120,0005F Internal Minteryo 209-755 Isil Calipier Gauge B-120,0005F Internal Minteryo 209-745 Isil Calipier Gauge B-15-60mm0 000-1-987 Minteryo 200-840 Isil Calipier Gauge B-15-60mm0 000-1-987 Minteryo 200-840 Isil Calipier Gauge B-15-60mm0 000-1-987 Minteryo 200-840 Isil Calipier Gauge 20-30mm7 Jil min Inside Minteryo 200-850 Isil Calipier Gauge 20-300 Internal Minteryo 200-850 Isil Calipier Gauge 20-300 Internal Minteryo 200-850 Isil Calipier Gauge 20-300 Internal Minteryo 200-850 Isil Calipier Gauge 40-500 0007 Internal Minteryo 200-850 Isil Calipier Gauge 40-500 0007 Internal Minteryo 200-750 Isil Calipier Gauge 40-20 00007 Internal Minteryo 200-750 Isil Calipier Gauge 40-20 00007 Internal Minteryo 200-750 Isil Calipier Gauge 20-32 00007 Internal Minteryo 200-750 Isil Calipier Gauge 20-32 00007 Internal Minteryo 200-750 Isil Calipier Gauge 40-95 00007 Internal Minteryo 200-750 Isil Calipier Gauge 40-96 000007 Internal Minteryo 200-750 Isil Cali	33 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	75.00 75.00 75.00 300.00 300.00 75.00
Minteryo 209-730 Isil Calipier Gauge A0-90,0005F Internal Minteryo 209-745 Isil Calipier Gauge A0-120,0005F Internal Minteryo 209-745 Isil Calipier Gauge B-120,0005F Internal Minteryo 209-755 Isil Calipier Gauge B-120,0005F Internal Minteryo 209-745 Isil Calipier Gauge B-150mm0 000-1-987 Minteryo 200-840 Isil Calipier Gauge B-150mm0 000-1-987 Minteryo 200-845 Isil Calipier Gauge B-150mm0 000-1-987 Minteryo 200-845 Isil Calipier Gauge 20-30mm7 Jilmm Inside Minteryo 200-855 Isil Calipier Gauge 20-300mm7 Jilmm Inside Minteryo 200-856 Isil Calipier Gauge 20-300 (Imm Inside Minteryo 200-756 Isil Calipier Gauge 20-300 (Imm Inside Minteryo 200-756 Isil Calipier Gauge 20-300 (Imm Inside Minteryo 200-756 Isil Calipier Gauge 20-32 (Imm Inside Minteryo 200-850) Isil Calipier Gauge 40-50 (Imm Inside Minteryo 200-850) I	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	75.00 75.00 75.00 300.00 75.00

TELEPHO NE ENQUIRIES WELCOME ON ANY ITEM OF STOCK, WE HOLD HUNDREDS OF ITEMS THAT ARE NOT LISTED, RULL Y. STOCKLIST AVAILABLE, ALL ITEMS ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABLE TO ALL PRICES ABOVE ARE SUBJECT TO CARRIAGE AND VAT AT 17.5%. WE DELIVER TO ALL PARTS OF THE UK & WORLDWIDE.

OVER 7000 SQUARE FEET OF TOOLS MACHINES AND WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

Opening times Monday-Friday 9am-1pm & 2pm-5pm. Saturdays 9am - 1pm only

G AND M TOOLS, THE MILL, MILL LANE, ASHINGTON, WEST SUSSEX, RH20 3BX

emails: sales@gandmtools.co.uk web: www.gandmtools.co.uk



fax 01903 892221



VISA

# CLASSIFIE

Advertisements

Send to Model Engineers' Workshop Classified Department, Highbury Nexus Special Interests, Berwick House, 8/10 Knoll Rise, Orpington, Kent. BR6 0EL Tel: 01689 899200 Fax: 01689 899240 All Advertisements will be inserted in the first available issue. There are no reimbursements for cancellations.

All advertisements must be pre-paid.

The Business Advertisements (Disclosure) Order 1977 - Requires all advertisements by people who sell goods in the course of business to make that fact clear. Consequently all trade ads in *Model Engineers' Workshop* carry this T' symbol

#### **WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT**



pressures. The lookallikes have been well scrutinized and not our choice

**PAISLEY** BETHERE IF YOU CAN MACHINE 195 Leylands Road, Burgess Hill, West Sussex RH15 8HR TOOLS Tel: (01444) 242266 07748697290

Clarke's Main Warehouse. CL300M £389 Give us a ring for a chat - VISITING BY APPOINTMENT

**WORKSHOP WHEN** ISERS EASE MENTION MODE NGINEERS

#### THINKING OF SELLING YOUR LATHE, MILL OR COMPLETE WORKSHOP

CL500M £675

nachines, when ordered to PAISLEY'S CL430 £595

ect from

ost popular

and want it handled in a quick, professional no fuss manner? Contact David Anchell, Quillstar (UK) Ltd (Nottingham).

Tel 0115 9255944 Fax 0115 9430858

#### R.A. ATKINS MYFORD ML10 LATHES CHOICE LORCH LLV LATHE LONG BED..... COWELLS 90ME LATHE TOOLED £450 2500 £775 MYFORD ML7 LATHES CHOICE FROM MYFORD SUPER7 LATHES FROM...... MYFORD ML7 RB LATHE CABINET ..... £400 .2800 BOXFORD ME10 LATHE STAND BOXFORD AUD 9 X 22 LATHE.... BOXFORD VSL LATHE 10 X 22 ... 6850 .2800 £1,050 ATLAS, VSA 6" X 20" LATHE TOOLED NAEROK MILL DRILL TOOLED ...... 2500 £495 SHARP MKII UNIV MILL EQUIPPED WORDEN TOOL GRINDER..... £600 2200 BOXFORD VM30 VERT MILL FOBCO STAR 1/2" BENCH DRILL STARTRITE 301 BANDSAW NEW £175 £550 100'S MODEL ENGINEER TOOLS & EQUIPMENT WE URGENTLY REQUIRE TO BUY WORKSHOPS HUNTS HILL HOUSE, HUNTS HILL, NORMANDY, GUILDFORD, SURREY GU3 2AH Tel: (01483) 811146 Fax (01483) 811243

### WANTED Mew No. 73. Tel: 01788 810659

#### www.eternaltools.com

Mobile

#### DIAMOND WHEELS

All Shapes for all machines: Quorn, Worden, Stent, Bench Grinders

Prices from: £34.95 Inc VAT





Bring life to old carbide tools' Eterna

tel: 020 8880 0974 83 Mount Pleasant Lane - London E5 9EW

TOOLS PURCHASED - hand tools & machinery whole or part collections - old and modern. Wil call. Tel: Alan Bryson, Taunton (01823) 288135.

Operate three phase machinery from your single phase supply system.

www.powercapacitors.co.uk

**Power Capacitors Limited** 30 Redfern Road, Tyseley, Birmingham B11 2BH Tel: 0121 708 2811/0121 708 4522 – Fax: 0121 765 4054 E-Mail: transwave@powercapacitors.co.uk

#### Myford Super7 Lathe

green with stand, 3/4 Jaw and collet chucks, steadies, milling attachments with various cutting tools. Fitted with Siemens Sinovert 240V speed converter. (Original motor available). Buyer to collect. £2,600.

Tel: 01752 217056

# ENGINEERS

The tool supplier for Professional & Model Engineers

**CUTTING TOOLS:** HSS - COBALT -COATED

Drills: Metric, Fractional, Jobbers, Long Series, Boxed Sets

Reaming: Metric, Fractional Hand and Machine

Threading: Taps, Straight Flute, Spiral Flute, Boxed Sets, Metric, Imperial, Unified, BA.

Dies: Split Dies, Solid Dies, Die Nuts, Metric, Imperial, Unified, BA.

Milling: End Mills, Slot Drills Plain and Screw Shank, Horizontal Cutters, Slitting Saws, Collets

Turning: HSS Tool Bits, Tungsten Carbide Tipped Turning Tools, Insert Tools, Collets.

Measuring: Micrometers, Verniers, Dividers, Callipers, Setting up Tools

Workshop Machinery: Lathes, Milling Machines, Pillar Drills, Band Saws

Machining Services: full machining service available, turning, milling, grinding, wire and spark eroding, tool and mould making

"New" Tool Catalogue available FREE -Send for one today

CHECK OUT OUR SPECIFICATIONS & PRICES BEFORE ORDERING YOUR MACHINES - Contact us for a Quotation

Part Exchange on some machine tools welcomed Tel: 01443 442651 Fax: 01443 435726 Mobile 07770 988840 Web Site: www.engineerstoolroom.co.uk Email: regpugh@aol.com

UNIT 28, ENTERPRISE CENTRE, LLWYNYPIA ROAD, TONYPANDY, RHONDDA CF40 2ET



TAPS + DIES www.tapdie.com

(Every size stocked/manufactured/supplied )
20 years – Excellent quality – Lowest prices ) BSW/BSF, UNC/UNF, Metric, BA, ME, Cycle, BSB, Specials, Taps & Dies sold individually or boxed.

THE TAP & DIE CO, (Dept ME) 445 West Green Rd,
London N15 3PL, UK . Tel: 020 8888 1865. Fax: 020 8888 4613

#### **EMCO FB-2**

Milling and drilling machine on stand. Power feed auto-lock chuck. Drill chuck £1,750 Tel: 020 83663617

#### www.tradesalesdirect.co.uk (24 hr update) (Trade Prices)

Don't wait for the next issue! Check out the Internet Web Site above. It contains a stocklist of used lathes, millers, grinders, drills, saws, miscellaneous machinery, accessories, items of interest, etc. A stocklist is also available 'FREE' by post.

Contact: David Anchell, Quillstar Ltd, Lower Regent Street, Beeston, Notts. NG9 2DJ Tel 0115 9255944 Fax. 0115 9430858 or you can send an e-mail to: david@tradesalesdirect.co.uk.

WORLDWIDE SHIPPING. TRADE SALES DIRECT IS A SUBSIDIARY OF QUILLSTAR LTD.

#### PHASE CONVERTERS 2HP TO 50HP

A Top Quality Range of Static and Rotary Converters to run 3-phase 415v machinery from 240v single-phase supply.

For further details contact:

Motorun Phase Converters 23 Waldegrave Road, Teddington, TW11 8LA Middx. Tel: 020 8977 0242 Fax: 020 8943 3326 Ansaphone Service After Hours

#### THE PEATOL LATHE



£160 including 3 or 4 jaw chuck. Milling attachr and other accessories available. and other accessories available. Centre height  $2\frac{1}{4}$ " distance between centres  $9\frac{1}{2}$ ". Full details send  $2\times 2$ nd class stamps. Price inc. VAT Peatol Machine Tools, M.E.W., 19 Knightlow Road, Harborne, Birmingham B17 8PS Tel: 0121 429 1015 www.peatol.com

ENTHUSIAST INTERESTED IN RENOVATING old engineering precision lathe 3' x 14" 'excel'. £85 o.n.o. Tel: 01923 263975

EMCO FB-2 MILLING, drilling machine on stand. Autolock chuck drill. Chuck power feed. £1,750. Tel: 020 83663617

#### WE BUY, SELL & EXCHANGE

TOOLS, MACHINERY, MATERIALS, PART BUILT LOCOS, MODELS ETC.

WORKSHOP TOOLS, MACHINES, MODELS WANTED - WE COLLECT & PAY CASH

M.E. SALE & EXCHANGE Compass House, High St., Rotherfield, Sussex. Phone (01892-85) 2968 Long S.A.E. for List

#### **HI-TEC 3-PHASE CONVERTERS**

Speed Controls, Forward & Reverse Switches, Static and Rotary Phase Converters 0.8kW to 45kW to run 3 phase 415 volt machinery from a Single Phase. We can also supply Transformers and Components. Website: www.phaseconverters.co.uk

BOOST ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING Tel: 01959 534073 Fax: 01959 532726

#### Myford Super7 Lathe

green with stand, 3/4 Jaw and collet chucks, steadies, milling attachments with various cutting tools. Fitted with Siemens Sinovert 240V speed converter

(Original motor available). Buyer to collect. £2,600.

Tel: 01752 217056

HARRISON LATHE M250 500 centres 3 Jaw, 4 Jaw chucks revolving centres. FB6 holders. Some 2 cutting tools. £1,200. Tel: 01652 649274\

SALE, GENUINE "BOXFORD" 1/10" DTI. Old but working. Offers. Tel: 01524 853675

HERBERT 'B' HIGH SPEED BENCH DRILL. 0 5/22" chuck requires attention hence £25. Tel: 01535 658268 (West Yorks)

TAYLOR HOBSON MODEL K engraving machine complete with type setting and spares. As new condition. £1,000 o.n.o. Tel: 01428 605490 (Surrey)

VERNIER HEIGHT GAUGES: NSL 12 inch £25. Brown and Sharp 19 inch £45. Tel: 01924 460864 (Leafe - West Yorks)

MYFORD SUPER7 WITH CABINET STAND changewheels 4 chucks, metal and woodworking tools. All in fine condition. £1,300. Tel: 01332

SALE, HARRISON L5 LATHE and Harrison horizontal mill - 3 phase with many accessories. Tel: 01924 465539 (evenings - buyer collects)

FOR SALE, HARRISON L5A, 314 Jaw chucks, collets, faceplate, steadies, Norton gearbox (Metric change gears), new electrics, v.g.c. £850 o.n.o. Tel: 01708 474523/07712 260208

TOM SENIOR MAJOR with both horizontal arbour and vertical '5' type head. Excellent condition. £1,500 o.n.o. Tel: 01234 888800 (Bedford)

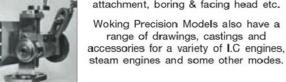
MITUTOYO MICROMETERS boxed v.g.c. 6"-7", 7"-8", 8"-9" £30 each or 3 or £75. Tel: 01453 843946 (After 6pm)

BOXFORD LITTLE GIANT grinding attachment with internal and external weels with stell storage case £100. Tel: 01245 226427 (Essex)
BOXford 125 TCL 6 station turret tools BBC computer etc £350. Taylor Hobson Pantograph engraver, deep swan neck £150. Tel: 01584

#### **WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT**

Drawings and castings for the Potts range of workshop equipment including, milling & drilling spindle and universal

milling attachment, also milling & dividing attachment, boring & facing head etc.



ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE AND PRICE LIST 6 x 1st CLASS STAMPS

#### **WOKING PRECISION MODELS**

27 Petts Crescent, Littleborough, Lancashire, OL15 8ED Tel: 0780 8446915 (day) 01706 377508 (evening) e-mail: graham@wokingprecision.f9.co.uk www.wokingprecisionmodels.co.uk

# 继ede

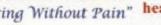
## Tools & Machinery

The North East's supplier of new & used tooling and light machinery for the model engineer

email: bedetools@yahoo.co.uk

RING FOR DETAILS 0191 428 6575

### Division Master Convert your rotary table, dividing "Indexing Without Pain" head, or dividing attachment to CNC





- Configurable for any worm drive ratio up to 5000:1
   Provides all divisions from 1 to 999 Any angular movement up to 360 degrees Positions to ±1/200th degree (with 90:1 worm ratio) Drives stepper motors up to 2A/phase (available to order)
- Motor mounts available for Vertex HV4, HV6, and BSO Converted Vertex tables available to order (HV4 illustrated) Visit us on stand S4. Midlands Model Engine

Division:Master Ltd., 11a Poplar Grove, Sale, M33 3AX, U.K Tel: 0161 973 4278 Fax: 0161 973 6534 sales@divisionmaster.com http://www.divisionmaster.com



"The Taig Lathe" by Tony Jeffree. A must for owners of this versatile lathe (also known as the Peatol lathe). Available for only £15 + £2 P&P from DivisionMaster Ltd., or from Peatol Machine Tools. 19 Knightlow Road, Harborne, Birmingham, B17 8PS, 0121 429 1015

WANTED, KERRY A.G. LATHE. Prefer gap-bed. Sensible price paid for good example. Tel: 01945 780767 (Tony - West Norfolk)

TWO MYFORD LATHES FOR SALE in excellent condition. £350 and £950. Possible Delivery. Tel: 0121 428 1754

#### TOOLCO

The home of good quality used tools and machinery

#### www.toolco.co.uk

or send for full itemised stocklist.

Unit 4, Ebley Ind Park. Ebley, Stroud, Glos GL5 4SP Important: Phone for opening times before travelling. (Just 4 miles J13 M5 Motorway) Tel: 01452 770550 E.Mail: sales@toolco.co.uk Fax: 01452 770771

### **BOOKS**

MEWs FOR SALE 4 - 12/20-22/24/26/87 will split. Reasonable offers. Tel: 01273 380264 (Brighton).

#### **SERVICES**



# Lathe Bed and Slideway REGRINDING ON CHURCHILL

8' X 2' SLIDEWAY GRINDER Contact Greg Lexster at:
G. Lexster Machine Tool Services
Unit B4, 46 Holton Road, Holton Heath,
Poole, Dorset BH16 6LT

Tel/Fax: 01202 620652

### **GENERAL**

#### PRECISION MACHINING FOR MODEL ENGINEERS

Trade enquiries welcome. Est. 36 years. Write G. Plume 137a Erith Road, Bexleyheath, Kent DA7 6BT

or Tel: 01322 554516 anytime

#### **LATHE PARTS**

Lathe Parts and Gears for most makes of machines + accessories and Tooling Special parts made and Reconditioning service. For more information call

01282 869262 or 077208 70891

or see, www.latheparts.co.uk

#### **MODELS & MATERIALS**

#### LOOK

#### **MODEL MAKING METALS**

<sub>2</sub> in. to 12in. dia. bright steel,stainless steel, bronze, spring steel, bras aluminium, silver steel, steel tubes, bolts, nuts & screws, tap dies + drills, white metal casting alloys. Fine materials, chain, plastic, Lathe milling machines and equipment, new and secondhand.

Mail order nationwide and worldwide callers Mon.-Fri. 9-5pm. Access/Visa welcome

Send now for a free catalogue or phone: Milton Keynes Metals, Dept. MEW,
Ridge Hill Farm, Little Horwood Road, Nash, Milton Keyn
MK17 0EH Tel: (01296) 713631 Fax: (01296) 714155
www.mkmetals.sageweb.co.uk
erail: sales@mkmetals.co.uk

#### MODEL ENGINEERING SUPPLIES (BEXHILL)

www.model-engineering.co.uk

EMAIL die sel@17bexhill.fsnet.co.uk

MODEL LOCO ROLLING STOCK COLOURED BROCHURE £1.75 INC P/P. USED STOCK LIST £1.00 INC P/P

VISIT OUR SHOP FOR GOOD USED LATHES AND TOOLING PLUS RAW MATERIALS AND FASTENERS

Phone/Fax 01424 223702 Mobile 07743 337243



17 Sea Road, Bexhill-on-Sea, E. Sussex, TN40 1EE

#### Modern Pneumatic Airguns Ltd.

D.I.Y. Book/materials/parts. Details: SAE to MPA, East Lodge,

> Cowick, Goole, DN14 9DA Tel: 01405 860378

#### Tom Senior Model E

Vertical milling machine with Cabinet, Rotary table, Dividing Head, Vice, Clarkson Autolock Chuck, Digital measuring readout.

Buyer to collect, £1,450. Tel: 01752 217056

#### FOR SALE:

A selection of Foundry and Forge equipment. Most items hardly used. Including: 10" x 12" x 3" x 3" Moulding boxes (2), Ladles, Tongs, Fuller/Flatters, Folding bars, Bending Ratchet, Various forge Soldering irons and a Turn table. The above offered as a job lot for £425. For an appointment to view, please telephone Mr Waters.

Tel: 0208 534 6791 ext 136

(Buyer collects - East London School)

WANTED TO COMPLETE my collection, copies of MEW up to No. 20 complete and others to number 60, good price paid. Ed Dinning (Newcastle). Tel: 01207 270122 (weekends)

WANTED MEW NO.S 58, 59, 62, 63, 82 to buy or borrow. Tel: 01946 862481

WANTED: A COPY OF ISSUE 91 of Model Engineers Workshop. Will pay cover price and postage. Tel: 01327 351274

SOCKET SCREWS

Cap. Csk. Button. Set (Grub). Shoulder

METRIC. BA. BSF. BSW. UNF. UNC

Hexagonal & Slotted Screws Nuts & Washers.

Dowel & Spring Pins. Dormer HSS Taps & Drills. Draper Tools.

NO MINIMUM ORDER

Send 4 x 1st class stamps for our latest catalogue

Special offer \*\* \*\* \* \* Workshop Discount Pack \* \* \* \* \*

36 packets of socket, hex. and slotted screws 180 180

Pack 1. BA 8BA to 2BA. Pack 2. Metric M2 to M8.

Catalogue value of pack is over £35.00 Either pack on offer to you

Entire pack on other to you for only \$24.95 + \$2.95 plp

Send for this offer and benefit from a very useful stock of screws in your workshop. You will not be disappointed. Refund guaranteed. Emkay Screw Supplies (MEW)

74 Pepys Way Strood Rochester Kent ME2 3LL Emili and Result and Refund SLL Emilia and Ref

Email: emkaysupplies@onetel.net.uk Tel: 01634 717256 www.emkaysupplies.co.uk:

Mail Order Only

TIBIL

Free Metals Stocklist for Brass, Copper Aluminium, Bronze, Stainless Steel, Silver Steel, and continuous Cast Iron.

metal-trader.co.uk ltd. "Greenways" lles Green, Far Oakridge, Stroud, Gloucestershire, GL6 7PD.

Telephone: 01285 760818. Fax: 01285 760819 E-mail: sales@metal-trader.co.uk

#### **BA FASTENERS IN BRASS** STEEL & STAINLESS

SPLIT PINS, TAPER PINS, ROLL PINS, TAPS, DIES, DRILLS, NUTS WASHERS. RIVETS, MATERIALS

Send Stamped addressed envelope plus two first class stamps for 28 Page List (Overseas £1.50) Quote MEW.

"ITEMS" MAIL ORDER LTD, 46, ST. MARTINS ROAD, NORTH LEVERTON, RETFORD NOTTINGHAMSHIRE DN22 0AU Telephone 01427 884319 Fax 01427 884319

el-Plus classified copy, 14<sup>th</sup> February 2002

#### **BLACK-IT:**

Easy to use Chemical Blacking for Iron and Steel uces a professional satin black finish in less than 15 minutes Standard kit (4 X 500ml) ideal for modelmakers 227.99

Standard kt (4 X S00ml) ideal for modelmakers £27,99
Large kit (4 x 2 Litres) £46,99
Black-kt kit for Brase £18,99
All prices include VAT & next day delivery
Pixel-Plus, Bryncroes, Pwilheli, Gwynedd LL53 8EH
Tel/Fax 01758 730356 Access, Visa & Switch accepted For more details, visit our web site at www.black-it.co.uk

# PROJECT MACHINERY

VISIT OUR NEW WEB SITE - www.projectmachinery.co.uk A sample of our current stock includes:

#### Lathes

l	Hardinge HLV-H, 5"x 18"super precision, well equipped, superb condition	£3950
	Myford Super 7, clutch, cabinet stand, equipped	£750
l	Myford Super 7B, gearbox, industrial cabinet, excellent condition	£1150
	Smart & Brown A, feeds & gearbox, equipped inc. collets	£975
ı	Colchester Bantam 1600, 5" x 20", equipped	£1275
ı	Colchester Student 3100, 6 1/2"x 40", late vari speed model, equipped	£2250
ı	Harrison M250, 5 1/2"x 30", (long bed) equipped, almost as new condition	£2750
	Harrison M300, 6" x 25" gap bed, equipped, superb	£2450

#### Mills

Harrison vertical, 30"x 8" T, power feed, geared speed change, nice condition.... Top mill, 45" x 10", (bridgeport copy) power feed, DRO, crome slides, 1990..£2250 Bridgeport, 42" x 9" T, power feed, good usable machine, priced to clear ......£ 900 Bridgeport, 48"x 9" T, power feed, vari speed head, DRO, crome slides, 1995......£3450 Denford vertical, (similar to Myford VMF) 30" x 7" T, R8 quill etc .. Warco Major geared head, 29"x 8" table with power feed, on cabinet......... ....£ 875 Adcock & Shipley 1ES, vert/hori, 30"x 8" T, power feed etc .. Emco FB2, mill/drill, geared head, 24"x 6" T, power feed, cabinet stand ......£1275

#### Various

Startrite 18-10 vertical bandsaw £795. Startrite 200 horizontal bandsaw, very late \$2700. Eagle hand opp surface grinder £395. Astra scorpion 250 pull down cut off saw £475. Fobco 10/8, heavy duty pillar drill, 3mt, 10 speed £700. Meddings MF4 10 speed pillar drill £375.Kingsland 45 ton, 5 station universal iron worker £2600.

#### Sheet Metal machinery.

4ft hand rolls £395. Edwards 1M pneumatic guillotine £450. Edwards 4 ft straight edge folder £450. Duplex free standing nibbler £195. Other machines, please

Part exchanges always welcome, other machines available, can deliver nationwide (High Wycombe)

**Telephone 01494 481 682** (day & eves) Mobile 0775 2659904

### ALL MODEL STEAM ENGINES REQUIRED

Any gauge, any condition including static models, unfinished projects OR JUST PLAIN WORN OUT!

Also Stuart Turner, Bing Marklin, Traction **Engines and Boats.** 

Even complete collections. Will call and pay cash

Distance no object!!

Tel: 01507 358808

#### LIGHT & MEDIUM DUTY PART-OFF SYSTEM

Light duty suitable for Myford size machines Medium duty suitable for Colchester size machines

Only £89.50 including VAT and P & P

As reviewed in Model Engineers' Workshop No. 87

As successfully displayed at The Harrogate Show 2003

System comprises of:

Five 2mm wide carbide inserts, double-ended adjustable insert blade, blade holder,
Allen key & extraction wrench
Maximum part-off diameter 130mm (medium duty part-off systems only)
Spare inserts available @ £4.80 each, including VAT and P & P
Inserts & adjustable insert blade are KORLOY Industrial Brand; blade holder manufactured in
ENGLAND by Clarke Engineering ENGLAND by Clarke Engineering

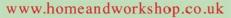
CLARKE ENGINEERING Tel: 01603 426522 FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE



# HOME AND WORKSHOP MACHINERY QUALITY USED MACHINE TOOLS

Sam till 1 pmll 144 Maidstone Road, Foots Cray, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 5HS.

**Telephone 020-8300 9070** – Evenings 01959 532199 – Facsimile 020-8309 6311.



stevehwm@btopenworld.com

Opening Times: Monday-Friday 9am-5.30pm - Saturday Morning 9am-1pm



10 minutes from M25 – Junction 3 and South
LATHES BOXFORD TUD 41/2" x 20" MK11 3 jaw chuck, cabinet stand, hand feeds
COLCHESTER MASTER 6" X 36", Gap Bed, Gear Box, Power Feeds, Coolant
This machine is 240 volts as new and in very good all round condition £3550  HARRISON M300 6" x40", geared head, gearbox, power feeds, gap bed, 3 jaw & 4 jaw chucks, fixed steady
HOBBYMAT MD65 21/2" x 12" screwcutting lathe with changewheels and some tooling £425 MYFORD ML7 31/2" x 19" lathe, 3 jaw chuck we have a large selection of this popular model £750 MYFORD ML78 31/2" x 19" gearbox, 3 jaw chuck and tooling £1250 MYFORD SUPER 7 31/2" x 19" changewheels, 3 jaw chuck and tooling Choice £950 - £1150 MYFORD SUPER 7 31/2" x 19" s jaw chuck, power cross-feed Late model Choice MYFORD SUPER 7 31/2" x 31" changewheels, 3 jaw chuck and tooling Choice £1400 MYFORD SUPER 7, 31/2" x 31" changewheels, 3 jaw chuck and tooling Choice £1400 MYFORD SUPER 7 31/2" x 19" gearbox, 3 jaw chuck and tooling £2950 MYFORD SUPER 78 31/2" x 19" gearbox, 5 jaw chuck and tooling £2950 MYFORD SUPER 78 31/2" x 19" gearbox, Power Cross Feed, cabinet stand, tooling £2750 MYFORD SUPER 78 31/2" x 19" gearbox, Power Cross Feed, cabinet stand, tooling £2750 MYFORD SUPER 78 31/2" x 19" gearbox, Power Cross Feed, cabinet stand, tooling on stand
RAGLAN CAPSTAN 10" x 24" S Station Turret, cut of slide, collet chuck (lever) & collets, bar feed, variable speed, coolant
TOO MANY LATHES TO LIST!!  MILLING MACHINES  V - VERTICAL, H - HORIZONTAL ACIERA F3 Universal Milling Machine Complete with Collets 1/16" - 5/8" & 2MM - 20MM, Suds and Light in all round good concilion  . \$3250 BOXFORD VM30 vertical variable speed / 30 INT head, table 211/2" x 6" + Abwood vice and chuck £1500 BRIDGEPORT vertical belt head 2 speed (short motor) head, IRB powered head.
gearbox table, 42" x 9" table
CENTEC 2B Vertical/Horizontal, quill feed 2MT head, 25° x 5' table, pedestal model
HARRISON H/V 30 INT swivel head & clutch, 30" x 8" table/powered
DRILLS           ARBOGA ER 25 / 25" Radial drill speeds (8) 100-2900 RPM         .clean table £1425           ASQUITH 14-54 001 Mk2 (5mt) radial drill         .2950           BOXFORD 2MT pedestal drill         £295
FOBCO 1/2" bench, tillting table £325
FOBCO 1/2" pedestal drill tilting table £345 MEDDINGS 1/2" pedestal drill £245
MEDDINGS 2 MT pedestal drills (new type lighter drill)         Choice £275           POLLARD CORONA pedestal 1/22/1MT         From £100           SIP HDP 600B 5/8" / 2MT bench drill, table operated by rack, speeds; (16) 162 – 3000 rpm         New £175           STARTRITE Mercury 1/2" 4 speed bench drill         £225
GRINDING / BUFFING CLARKSON MKI Tool and cutter grinder complete with universal head and centresJUST IN £550 EAGLE 4W wet surface grinder + magnetic chuck
HERBERT drill grinder + followers
JONES & SHIPMAN SURFACE GRINDER complete with 18" x 6" magnetic chuck and coolant
VICEROY Grinder, pedestal model£145

VICEROY Buffers, pedestal models. VICTOR EAGLE surface grinder, 21" x 6", complete with + 14" x 6" magnetic chuck	k, dust extractor & coolant £1250
MISCELLANEOUS / FABRICATION MACHINERY PULTRA EQUIPMENT just in including dividing head, vertical slide and milling	spindlefrom £95
FLAMEFAST PB250 power burner	£395
JUN-AIR 18-50 compressor 120psi / 50 litre tank	
HPC TWO STAGE twin compressor	
BATY digital vernier 6" with metric / imperial, origin and absolute buttons	NFW 635
EDWARDS 39_" x 16g treadle guillotine with all its stops in very nice order	£625
ALCOSA hearth	Just in £245
WELLSAW 4" hacksaw	£325
RJH vertical 4" linisher + built in dust extractor	
RJH horizontal 4" linisher + built in dust extractor	
OMT Optical Measuring Tools universal boring head, 40INT, boxed + tooling	£345
ELLIOT 4" light type dividing head, tailstock and two plates	
TRANSWAVE 12.5hp / 9.6kw static converter as new	£550
CLARKE strip heater, 110 amps in very good order	
MITUTOYO 7-8", 9-10", 10-11", 11-12" micrometers just in	EACH just £45
ABWOOD SWIVEL/TILT 6" vice in all round good condition	£375
CLARKSON RADIUS MK1 radius grinding attachment in nice condition	BOXED £345
NEW FROM NEW ZEALAND: - Machine vice, 55mm. Jaws precision miniature	type ideal for vertical slides and
smaller milling machines such as BCA now with the swivel base	
Swivel base on own	
CROMPTON PARKINSON _ HP, resilient mount, Boxford / Myford Super 7 Typ	
MYFORD RODNEY HEAD MILLING HEAD FOR THE MYFORD ML10	£550
MYFORD CAPSTAN ATTACHMENT (LARGE BED TYPE)	
HOFFMAN DIVIDING HEAD Complete with Tailstock	
ARCHER Tapping Heads	
MARLCO Notch Broaching Fixture + Notch Broach	
MYFORD Vertical Slides Just in	£140 / £245
BCA 12" Horizontal/Vertical Rotary Table	Very Nice£425
QUANTITY OF Slips, Height Gauges, Squares, Straight Edges, Micrometers, C	
Miscellaneous Measuring Tools	WOOD 620 / METAL 630
TONGS (A Varied Selection)	EACH £5
FLAMEFAST DS 130 Ceramic Chip Forge	£345
FLAMEFAST DS 100 Hearth	£140
JONES AND SHIPMAN 4" x 24" bench centres	
TOM SENIOR slotting head	
SMART AND BROWN / CLARKSON H3-H5 toggle presses	Each £195 / £275
VERDICT CLOCKS, Long/Short Metric and Imperial models	New £40
FLAMEFAST LD300 soldering Iron stove	£75
GRANITE 18" x 12" Surface Plate	
VIBROSHEAR Nibbler TRIUMPH BURNERD 4 Jaw Chuck	Just in £425
SIP 7" bandsaw, horizontal & coolant	
DUPLEX D29 toolpost grinder	
BOXFORD (imperial only) thread dial indicator	
BURNERD, D14 lever collet chuck + collets	
VERTEX Dividing head	
VERTEX 6" - 8" - 10" rotary tables	
MYFORD ML7 / Super 7 rear tool post	£40
MYFORD 254+ rear tool post	
MYFORD Vertical slide / fixed type (copy)  LOCKWOOD Quad Headed 2MT Die Holder	£99
LOCKWOOD Quad Headed 3 MT Die Holder	quality equipment New £40
LOCKWOOD Test Bar / 2mt Boxed	.quality equipment New £39
STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw	£975
STARTRITE 14-S-5 woodworking band saw	
ALCOSA GF 080/1 Rapid Melting Furnace	£300
MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools	
SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used just once)	As new £375
MITUTOYO grade A set of slips	£245
MITUTOYO 103-913 metric set micrometers	
AJAX 6" hacksaw	
WEBER 11/2 ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour	
ELLIOTT 1250 STURDIMILL vertical head	One off (rare) £525
RJH linisher 4" wide belt, pedestal	
STEEL STOCK different stock rolling in almost daily	
SWAGE BLOCKS	£475
J & S Universal grinding vice	
BOX TABLES: Grade A and B, many sizes	£40 - £150
SLIPS / GAUGES Metric / Imperial, New Sets; 87 / 81 piece	
HORIZONTAL METAL BANDSAW 6" x 41/2" cap acity	
COLCHESTER STUDENT / MASTER Round head, face-plates, small / large  QUALTERS AND SMITH 6" Hacksaw	
BORING HEADS 2 / 3 Morse, R8 Taper, Max. Capacity 41/2" round bar	
ODONI Machine Bed Clamps (pair)	Special £24.50
HEIGHT GAUGES by Chesterman, Shardlow, Moore and Wright	From £95
TRANSWAVE 5 SHP Converter	
TRANSWAVE 5.5HP Converter	
CROMPTON PARKINSON _ HP, resilient mount, Boxford / Mlyford Super 7 Typ	
CROMPTON PARKINSON SINGLE PHASE start / stop switch model DL1 2004	0 series (4.5-7.5amps) .New £69
DEWHURST reversing switch	
NGING OUR STOCK EASTER	





WE ARE CONSTANTLY CHANGING OUR STOCK FASTER

THAN THE ADVERTS CAN KEEP UP WITH US!!!
PLEASE PHONE 020 8300 9070 TO CHECK AVAILABILITY OR TO OBTAIN OUR LIST DISTANCE NO PROBLEM!! DEFINITELY WORTH A VISIT ALL PRICES EXCLUSIVE OF V.A.T.

LET US KINOW WHAT YOU WANT US TO BRING TO WEMBLEY



2-Axis DRO from

£615

- Made in the UK
- 5 year No-Fault Warranty
- 10 micron Accuracy



### Cobra Lathe

- · Centre height: 70mm · Distance Between Centres: 250mm
- Speed Range: 100-200rpm Metric or Imperial Leadscrews



### Cobra Mill



#### DB8 Lathe



- Centre Height: 105mm Distance Between Centres: 400mm . Complete with 3 & 4 Jaw Chucks, Fixed & Travelling Steadies & Face Plate
- Hardened & Ground Bedways
   Accuracy Report

### DB10G Lathe



Centre Height: 125mm • Distance Between Centres: 550mm • Thread Cutting Gearbox • Complete with 3 & 4 Jaw Chucks, Fixed & Travelling Steadies & Face Plate • Vee Bedway • Accuracy Report

# **Model B Super**



# £1100 Centurion

 Distance Between Centres: 520mm · Centre Height: 210mm · Spindle Bore: 28mm Powered Crossfeed
 Separate Motor for Lathe/Mill



### Conquest Lathe



- Centre Height: 90mm
- Distance Between Centres: 325mm
- Large MT3 Spindle Taper
- Spindle Bore: 19mm
- Now C/W Quick Change Toolpost
- Variable Speed Range 100-2500rpm
- · Metric or Imperial Leadscrews

### **626 Turret Mill**



### Champion Mill/Drill



### Craftsman Lathe



- Cen tres:
- Powered Crossfeed Spindle Bore: 36mm
- Complete with 3 & 4 Jaw Chucks, Fixed & Travelling Steadies, Face Plate, Machine Stand, Accuracy Report & much more!

Call for our latest Catalogues 01244 - 531631

Visit our website www.chesteruk.net For our Special Offers

Email us at sales@chesteruk.net

CHESTER UK LTD Clwyd Close Hawarden Ind. Park, Hawarder Nr. Chester, Flintshire CH5 3PZ

\*INCLUSIVE OF DELIVERY LIK MAINLAND ON